Oracle® Fusion Middleware

User's Guide for Oracle B2B 11*g* Release 1 (11.1.1) **E10229-01**

May 2009



Oracle Fusion Middleware User's Guide for Oracle B2B, 11g Release 1 (11.1.1)

E10229-01

Copyright © 2004, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: D. K. Bradshaw

Contributing Author: Mark Kennedy

Contributor: Oracle B2B development, product management, and quality assurance teams

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	ix
Audience	ix
Documentation Accessibility	ix
Related Documents	х
Conventions	х

Part I Introduction to Oracle B2B

1 Introduction to Oracle B2B

Ofacte D2D and Dusiness-to-Dusiness E-Commerce	
Protocols Supported in Oracle B2B 1-	-2
Features in Preview Mode 1-	-4
Oracle B2B Metadata 1-	-5
Security Features of Oracle B2B 1-	-5
How Does Oracle B2B Fit into a SOA Implementation? 1-	-6
Sending a Purchase Order: An Example of a SOA Implementation 1-	-6
Oracle B2B Samples 1-	-8
Administering Oracle B2B in the Oracle Fusion Middleware Environment 1-	-8

2 Getting Started with Oracle B2B

What You Need to Get Started with Oracle B2B	2-1
Logging in to Oracle B2B	2-2
Finding Port Information	2-3
Enabling the weblogic User for Logging in to Oracle B2B	2-4
Using the Oracle B2B Interface	2-4
Administration	2-5
Partners	2-5
Reports	2-6
Metrics	2-7
Creating a B2B Transaction: An Overview of the Process Flow	2-8
Using Oracle B2B in the Oracle JDeveloper Environment	2-13
What You May Need To Know About Using Oracle B2B	2-14
Enabling Debug Mode at Run Time	2-14
Logging Out: SSO Logout Configuration for Oracle Access Manager	2-14

Part II Oracle B2B Process Flow

3 Creating Guideline Files

Introduction to Oracle B2B Document Editor	3-1
Installing Oracle B2B Document Editor	3-3
Creating Guideline Files: EDIFACT D98 Example	3-3

4 Creating Document Definitions

Introduction to Document Protocols	4-1
Creating Document Definitions	4-3
Deleting a Document Definition	4-7

5 Configuring Trading Partners

Introduction to Trading Partners	5-1
Creating Trading Partner Profiles	5-2
Adding Trading Partner Users	5-7
Adding Document Definitions	5-9
Configuring Channels	5-10
About MLLP	5-20
Adding Channel Details	5-21
Using the Auto Create Agreement Feature	5-29
Using Identifiers for Trading Partner Lookup	5-30

6 Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements

Introduction to Agreements	6-1
Creating an Agreement	6-2
Deploying an Agreement	6-5
Redeploying an Agreement	6-6
Deleting and Exporting Agreements	6-6

Part III Oracle B2B Administration

7 Using Document Protocols

Using the Custom Document Protocol	7-2
How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document	7-5
Option 1: Specify the XPath and the Matching Value	7-5
Option 2: Check for the Existence of a Node	7-6
Option 3: Check the Value of an Attribute	7-7
Using the EDI EDIFACT Document Protocol	7-7
Using the EDI X12 Document Protocol	7-12
Using the HL7 Document Protocol	7-16
Using the OAG Document Protocol	7-20
Using the Positional Flat File Document Protocol	7-22
Using the RosettaNet Document Protocol	7-24
PIPs	7-24

RosettaNet Dictionaries	7-28
RosettaNet Validation	7-28
Using the UCCnet Document Protocol	7-29
Summary of Document Protocol Parameter Types	7-31
Changing Document Definitions	7-32
Changing Document Definitions After Deploying an Agreement	7-33
Changing Document Definitions After Importing Metadata	7-33
Using Document Routing IDs	7-33

8 Managing Deployments

Introduction to Agreement Deployment States	8-1
Managing Deployed Agreements	8-1
Searching for Deployed Agreements	8-2
Changing the Deployment State	8-3
Exporting an Active Agreement	8-3

9 Creating Types

Creating Custom Identifier Types	9-1
Creating Custom Contact Information Types	9-4
Creating Custom Trading Partner Parameter Types	9-4

10 Importing and Exporting Data

Importing and Exporting the Design-Time Repository	10-1
What Is Copied When You Import or Export from the Import/Export Tab	10-3
About the Exported File	10-4

11 Batching EDI Messages

Setting Up a Batch	11-1
Managing Batched Messages	11-4

12 Managing Callouts

Introduction to Callouts	
Creating a Callout Library JAR File	12-3
Creating a Callout	12-3
Including a Callout in an Agreement	12-5
Implementing a Callout	

13 Purging Data

Purging Design Metadata and Instance Data 1	13-1
---	------

14 Configuring Listening Channels

Adding a Listening Channel and Protocol	14-1
Using Transport Protocols	14-3
Adding Listening Channel Details	14-4

	Configuring a Listening Channel	14-7
15	Configuring B2B System Parameters	
	Setting Configuration Parameters	15-1

Part IV Reports and Metrics

16 Creating Reports

Introduction to Reports 1	
The Monitor User Role	16-1
Purging Messages	16-2
Resubmitting Messages from Oracle B2B	16-2
Creating Business Message Reports	16-2
Creating Wire Message Reports	16-5
Creating Application Message Reports	16-7
Creating Error Reports 1	16-10
Creating Conversation Reports 1	16-12

17 Using B2B Metrics

Introduction to B2B Metrics	17-1
B2B System Metrics	17-2
B2B Partner Metrics	17-3

Part V Scripts and Utilities

18 B2B Command Line Tools

Prerequisites for Running the Command Line Tools	18-1
Purging Data	18-2
Importing Data	18-2
Exporting Data	18-3
Deploying Agreements	18-4
Validating B2B Metadata	18-4
CPP/CPA Templates	18-5
CPP/CPA Import	18-5
CPP/CPA Export	18-6
Errors During Import	18-6

19 Scripts for Archiving and Restoring Data

Introduction to Archiving and Restoring B2B Business Messages	19-1
Archiving B2B Business Messages	19-1
Restoring B2B Business Messages	19-2

20 Utilities for Enqueuing and Dequeuing

AQ Enqueue and Dequeue Utilities	20-1
AQ Enqueue	20-1

20-2
20-3
20-3
20-4
20-4

Part VI Appendixes

A Performance Tuning and Large Payloads

Settings for Performance Tuning	A-1
Memory Arguments	A-1
Heap Size Settings	A-2
MDS Cache Size	A-2
Number of Threads	A-2
Stuck Thread Max Time	A-3
Tablespace	A-4
JTA Settings	A-5
Handling Large Payloads	
Introduction to Large Payload Support	A-5
Large Payloads and 32-Bit Windows PCs	A-7

B Properties of b2b-config.xml

Turning on variation During Deployment	
MDS Cache Size B-	-1
Number of Threads B-	-1
Setting Up File, FTP, or Email in an HA EnvironmentB-	-1
Setting Internal Properties for a Functional Acknowledgment	-2
Setting b2b.FAHandleByB2B for EDI EDIFACT and EDI X12 B-	-2
Setting the b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError Parameter B-	-2

C Back-End Applications Interface

Mapping B2B IP_MESSAGE_TYPE to SCA Normalized Message Properties C-1

D Exception Handling

Inbound Messages	D-1
Request or Response Messages	D-1
Acknowledgment Messages	D-2
Exception Messages	D-2
Failures with Inbound ebMS, AS1, and AS2 Messages	D-2
Outbound Messages	D-2
Inbound Exception Handling Scenarios	D-3
Exception Payload Definition	D-4

Index

Preface

This guide describes how to use Oracle B2B.

Audience

Oracle Fusion Middleware User's Guide for Oracle B2B is intended for businesses that need to extend business processes to trading partners, and want to design, deploy, monitor, and manage business process integrations.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to all users, including users that are disabled. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/.

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Deaf/Hard of Hearing Access to Oracle Support Services

To reach Oracle Support Services, use a telecommunications relay service (TRS) to call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. An Oracle Support Services engineer will handle technical issues and provide customer support according to the Oracle service request process. Information about TRS is available at

http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of phone numbers is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/dro/trsphonebk.html.

Related Documents

For information about Oracle SOA Suite products, see the following:

- Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite
- Oracle Fusion Middleware Installation Guide for Oracle SOA Suite
- Oracle Fusion Middleware User's Guide for Technology Adapters

For information about the Java API documentation (Javadoc), see the following:

Oracle Fusion Middleware B2B Callout Java API Reference

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Part I

Introduction to Oracle B2B

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "Introduction to Oracle B2B"
- Chapter 2, "Getting Started with Oracle B2B"

1

Introduction to Oracle B2B

Oracle B2B is an e-commerce gateway that enables the secure and reliable exchange of business documents between an enterprise and its trading partners. Oracle B2B supports business-to-business document standards, security, transports, messaging services, and trading partner management. The Oracle SOA Suite platform, of which Oracle B2B is a binding component, enables the implementation of e-commerce business processes. Oracle B2B also supports Health Level 7, which enables health care systems to communicate with each other.

For more information about Oracle SOA Suite, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite*.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Oracle B2B and Business-to-Business E-Commerce
- Protocols Supported in Oracle B2B
- Features in Preview Mode
- Oracle B2B Metadata
- Security Features of Oracle B2B
- How Does Oracle B2B Fit into a SOA Implementation?
- Sending a Purchase Order: An Example of a SOA Implementation
- Oracle B2B Samples
- Administering Oracle B2B in the Oracle Fusion Middleware Environment

Oracle B2B and Business-to-Business E-Commerce

E-commerce is the buying and selling of products or services over the Internet, including business-to-business (B2B). In B2B e-commerce, an enterprise extends its business processes over the Internet to reach trading partners. B2B e-commerce represents classic business processes, mature business documents, and industry-tempered messaging services. It requires a unified business process platform, end-to-end instance tracking, visibility and auditing, integrated process intelligence, process and service governance, and centralized security.

You can think of an e-commerce transaction between businesses as analogous to a mail or express carrier (shipping) transaction. In both kinds of transactions, the sender must consider the details required for packaging and sending an item, and the receiver's requirements. Table 1–1 provides an example that compares the two kinds of transactions.

	Traditional Shipping Transaction	E-Commerce Transaction		
What is the item to be shipped, that	Cell phone	Electronic document		
is, the transaction item?		Document protocols: Custom, EDI EDIFACT, EDI X12, HL7, OAG, positional flat file, RosettaNet, UCCnet, and more		
How is the item packaged?	Box, bubble wrap	Packaging protocols: MIME, SMIME, SOAP, XMLDSig, XMLEncrypt		
How is the item sent and received?	Truck, ship, airplane	Transport protocols: HTTP, File, FTP, SFTP (SSH FTP), TCP/IP, SMTP, MLLP		
Who is the carrier?	DHL, FedEx, UPS, USPS	Message exchange protocols: RNIF, AS1, AS2, ebMS		
What carrier services are required?	Required?	Required?		
	 Signed receipt 	 Nonrepudiation 		
	 Overnight/next day 	 Time to acknowledge/respond 		
	 Delivery attempts 	 Retry counts 		

 Table 1–1
 Comparing Traditional and E-Commerce Transactions: An Example

This guide describes how to use Oracle B2B to define the document, the packaging, and the delivery, in addition to configuring trading partners, creating and deploying agreements, and monitoring a deployment.

Protocols Supported in Oracle B2B

Oracle B2B supports numerous industry-standard e-commerce protocols, as defined for a range of industries, including health care, retail, IT, telecom, electronics, manufacturing, the food industry, and more. Table 1–2 lists the protocols supported in Oracle B2B. Protocols marked with an asterisk (*) are in preview mode in this release.

Protocol Type	Protocol					
Document protocol	Custom (user-defined)					
	 EDI EDIFACT, all versions 					
	 EDI X12, all versions 					
	HL7, all versions					
	 RosettaNet PIP business documents 					
	 OAG* 					
	 Positional flat file (includes SAP iDoc)* 					
	 UCCnet* 					
	 Custom (non-XML)* 					
	 NCPDP Telecom* 					
	■ EDIEL*					
Packaging protocol	• MIME 1.0					
	• S/MIME 2.0, S/MIME 3.0					
	■ SOAP					
	 XML digital signature (XMLDSig) 					
	 XML encryption (XMLEncrypt) 					
Transport protocol	■ AQ					
	• Email (SMTP 1.0, IMAP 1.0, POP3)					
	■ File					
	■ FTP and SFTP (SSH FTP)					
	 HTTP (HTTP 1.0, HTTP 1.1) and HTTPS (HTTPS 1.0, HTTPS 1.1) 					
	JMS					
	■ TCP/IP					
Message exchange protocol	• AS1-1.0*, AS2-1.1					
	■ MLLP-1.0					
	 ebMS-1.0, ebMS-2.0 (ebXML Messaging Service) 					
	 RosettaNet-01.10, RosettaNet-V02.00 					
	Generic File-1.0					
	Generic AQ-1.0					
	Generic FTP-1.0					
	Generic SFTP-1.0					
	Generic JMS-1.0					
	Generic HTTP-1.0					
	Generic Email-1.0					

 Table 1–2
 Protocols Supported in Oracle B2B

_

About Document Types: Using the Custom and positional flat file document protocols, you can use many other document types, including W3CXML Schema (OAGIS, xCBL, UBL, ebXML, and more). Use Oracle B2B Document Editor to create the guideline documents.

Features in Preview Mode

The following document protocols are in preview mode for this release:

OAG

See "Using the OAG Document Protocol" on page 7-20 for more information about this protocol.

Positional flat files, including SAP iDocs

See "Using the Positional Flat File Document Protocol" on page 7-22 for more information about this protocol.

UCCnet

See "Using the UCCnet Document Protocol" on page 7-29 for more information about this protocol.

non-XML Custom

See "Using the Custom Document Protocol" on page 7-2 for more information about this protocol.

- NCPDP Telecom
- EDIEL

The following message exchange protocols are in preview mode for this release:

AS1

See Chapter 5, "Configuring Trading Partners," and Chapter 14, "Configuring Listening Channels," for more information about AS1.

Command-line tools for the following operations are in preview mode for this release:

CPP/CPA Templates

See "CPP/CPA Templates" on page 18-5 for more information.

CPP/CPA Import

See "CPP/CPA Import" on page 18-5 for more information.

CPP/CPA Export

See "CPP/CPA Export" on page 18-6 for more information.

The following B2B integration type is in preview mode for this release:

JMS

See "Using Oracle B2B in the Oracle JDeveloper Environment" on page 2-13 for more information, and see the Help for the B2B Configuration Wizard in Oracle JDeveloper.

Scripts for archiving and restoring data are in preview mode for this release. See Chapter 19, "Scripts for Archiving and Restoring Data," for more information.

Note: Use preview mode features with caution, particularly in production environments.

Oracle B2B Metadata

Oracle B2B instance data is stored and managed within the SOAINFRA schema of your database. Oracle B2B metadata for design-time and configuration is stored and managed through Metadata Services (MDS), available in Oracle Fusion Middleware. See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Administrator's Guide* for more information about MDS.

Security Features of Oracle B2B

Oracle B2B leverages the security features of Oracle Platform Security Services, a comprehensive security platform framework. Oracle Platform Security Service supports:

- Authentication
- Identity assertion and management
- Authorization
- The specification and management of application-specific policies
- Credential and key store management through the Credential Store Framework
- Auditing
- Role administration, and role and credential mappings
- The User and Role API
- Single sign-on solutions
- Security configuration and management
- Cryptography

The default administrator user created during Oracle SOA Suite installation is assigned the Administrator role, which has access to all Oracle B2B functionality. When logged in as the default administrator user, you can create additional users and assign the following roles:

- Host Administrator—This role has access to all Oracle B2B functionality. Only a host trading partner user can have the Administrator role for all data.
- Host Monitor—This role can access reports and view run-time data for all trading partners.
- Remote Administrator—This role has limited access to the Partners page. Users
 with this role can view and edit only their own design data (channels, documents,
 and so on); can view only those agreements for which they are a partner; and can
 access only their own run-time report data.
- Remote Monitor—This role can access reports and view run-time data related to its own exchange with the host trading partner.

See "Adding Trading Partner Users" on page 5-7 for instructions on how to assign roles.

The partner data you design, deploy, and manage with the Oracle B2B user interface is secured by its centralized storage in the Metadata Service (MDS) repository.

Other security features include:

- Transport protocol-based security for HTTP, FTP, and SMTP exchanges
- Digital envelopes and certificates

- Digital signatures for host and remote trading partners
- Integration with Credential Store Framework (CSF) for storing all passwords and security credentials
- Secure HTTP (using secure socket layer (SSL))
- Encrypted Key Store password for a host trading partner

Note: Oracle B2B does not support the CLIENT-CERT authentication method. Therefore, B2B is not able to post to OAM-SSO protected URLs.

See the following for more information about security:

Oracle Fusion Middleware Security Guide

How Does Oracle B2B Fit into a SOA Implementation?

As a business-to-business gateway, Oracle B2B is used to extend business processes to trading partners. When Oracle B2B is used in a SOA composite application, you can model an end-to-end business process integration.

Oracle SOA Suite provides a complete set of service infrastructure components for designing, deploying, and managing composite applications. The multiple technology components of a composite application share common capabilities, including a single deployment and management model and tooling, end-to-end security, and unified metadata management. See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite* for more information.

In a SOA implementation, Oracle B2B functions as a *binding component*, with network protocols and services that enable message sending and receiving:

- As a *service* (inbound), the SOA composite application receives messages from Oracle B2B
- As a *reference* (outbound), the SOA composite application passes a message to Oracle B2B, which in turn sends the message to partners.

In addition to messages, Oracle B2B can also send attachments and large payloads in a SOA implementation. See Appendix A, "Performance Tuning and Large Payloads," for information about handling large payloads.

Note: With the integration of the B2B, Mediator, and BPEL components within Oracle SOA Suite, the XML Gateway Internal Delivery channels are not needed in Oracle B2B 11*g* to communicate with Oracle E-Business Suite. This can be achieved by using the Oracle Application Adapter available in Oracle SOA Suite.

Sending a Purchase Order: An Example of a SOA Implementation

The following example describes how the components of a SOA composite application are used to send a purchase order that originates from Oracle E-Business Suite, as shown in Figure 1–1.



Figure 1–1 An Outbound Purchase Order in a SOA Composite Application

The outbound purchase order (P. O.) is an XML document that participates in an end-to-end business process as follows:

- 1. An application, for example, Oracle E-Business Suite, initiates the P. O. process. The P. O. document uses the application-generated XML.
- **2.** Oracle Mediator receives the P. O. from Oracle E-Business Suite. The P. O. is translated to canonical XML through XSLT Mapper, and is validated by using the schema obtained when the composite application was validated. Oracle Mediator routes the message to Oracle BPEL Process Manager.
- **3.** Oracle BPEL Process Manager receives the P. O. from Oracle Mediator. Business processes such as human workflow, business rules, and error handling can apply before Oracle BPEL Process Manager sends the P. O. back to Oracle Mediator.
- **4.** Oracle Mediator receives the P. O. from Oracle BPEL Process Manager. The P. O. is transformed from canonical XML to the target XML through XSLT Mapper and then routed to Oracle B2B.
- **5.** Oracle B2B receives the P. O. from Mediator, translates the P. O. to EDI native format, for example, and manages the interaction with the trading partner.
- 6. Oracle Business Activity Monitoring (BAM) monitors the end-to-end process.

See the following for more information:

- "Using Oracle B2B in the Oracle JDeveloper Environment" on page 2-13 for how to include a B2B binding component in a SOA composite application
- Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite for information about Oracle SOA Suite and SOA composite applications

Oracle B2B Samples

The B2B samples guide you through the steps to create guideline files, design B2B transactions, deploy and monitor trading partner agreements, and create and deploy SOA composite applications. The composite applications include a B2B binding component and use the document definitions that you create in Oracle B2B.

Samples are available for the following document types:

- Custom
- EDI EDIFACT
- EDI X12
- HL7
- RosettaNet

These end-to-end samples are based on a scenario in which two trading partners, Acme and GlobalChips, participate in a transaction. Acme is the initiator (the buyer, in the case of a purchase order scenario) and GlobalChips is the responder (the seller in a purchase order scenario). In the HL7 sample, Acme (initiator) sends an ADT_A01 admit patient message and receives an ACK_A01 acknowledgment from GlobalChips.

The samples include instructions and sample document definition files for you to create all the documents, agreements, and SOA composites you need to run the samples. The completed SOA composite application is also provided for each sample.

To download the samples, go to

http://www.oracle.com/technology/sample_code/products/b2b/

See "What You Need to Get Started with Oracle B2B" on page 2-1 for the components required to use the samples.

Administering Oracle B2B in the Oracle Fusion Middleware Environment

The following components provide monitoring, configuration, and performance tuning capabilities for Oracle B2B:

SOA Server—Set memory arguments to optimize B2B performance.

See "Memory Arguments" on page A-1 for more information.

 b2b-config.xml file—Set the cache size for the Metadata Service instance. Also set the number of threads to improve B2B message processing.

See "MDS Cache Size" on page A-2 and "Number of Threads" on page A-2 for more information.

 Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console—Administer settings for performance tuning.

See "Stuck Thread Max Time" on page A-3 for more information.

 Oracle Enterprise Manager Fusion Middleware Control—Set B2B Server properties to enable Enterprise Manager metrics and monitor the B2B Infrastructure.

See "Administering B2B" in Oracle Fusion Middleware Administrator's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite.

Within the Oracle B2B interface, use the following for monitoring and configuration:

- Reports link
 See Chapter 16, "Creating Reports."
- Metrics link
 See Chapter 17, "Using B2B Metrics."
- Administration > Configuration tab
 See Chapter 15, "Configuring B2B System Parameters."

Getting Started with Oracle B2B

Oracle B2B provides a Web-based interface for creating B2B transactions.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- What You Need to Get Started with Oracle B2B
- Logging in to Oracle B2B
- Using the Oracle B2B Interface
- Creating a B2B Transaction: An Overview of the Process Flow
- Using Oracle B2B in the Oracle JDeveloper Environment
- What You May Need To Know About Using Oracle B2B

What You Need to Get Started with Oracle B2B

In addition to installing Oracle SOA Suite, which includes Oracle B2B, you will need to install:

- Oracle B2B Document Editor
- Oracle JDeveloper

Use the standards-based templates of Oracle B2B Document Editor to create guideline files. Then, using Oracle B2B, you create and deploy the transaction as part of a B2B agreement. To include the B2B transaction in a SOA composite application, use Oracle JDeveloper, as shown in Figure 2–1.



Figure 2–1 Oracle JDeveloper: A SOA Composite Application with a B2B Binding Component

See the following for more information:

- Oracle Fusion Middleware Installation Guide for Oracle SOA Suite for information on installing Oracle B2B as part of Oracle SOA Suite
- Chapter 3, "Creating Guideline Files"
- Oracle B2B Document Editor Help menu
- Oracle JDeveloper Help menu

Logging in to Oracle B2B

These instructions assume that you have installed Oracle SOA Suite, which includes Oracle B2B. See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Installation Guide for Oracle SOA Suite* for more information.

Use a supported Web browser:

- Microsoft Internet Explorer 7.x
- Mozilla Firefox 2.x
- Mozilla Firefox 3.x

To log in to Oracle B2B:

1. Open a supported Web browser and go to:

http://hostname:port/b2b

where:

hostname is the name of the host on which Oracle SOA Suite is installed

port is the port number used by the Managed Server to listen for regular HTTP (non-SSL) connections. (In a cluster environment, the port can be the router port.)

See "Finding Port Information" on page 2-3 for more information.

Note: To access Oracle B2B when SAML is enabled or in Windows Native Authentication Environments, use the following protected servlet URL for automatic authentication:

http://hostname:port/b2b/ssologin

2. On the log-in page, enter the following:

For This Field	Do
Username	Enter the default administrator user name.
Password	Use the administrator password from your Oracle Fusion Middleware $11g$ installation.

3. Click Login.

Finding Port Information

You can find port number information in the following ways:

- From Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console
 - **1.** Log in to the console.
 - 2. In the Domain Structure pane, expand Environment and click Servers.

	Administration Console							
Change Center	🔒 Home Log Out Preferences 🔤 Record Help							
View changes and restarts	Home >Summary of Servers							
Click the Lock & Edit button to modify, add or	Summary of Servers							
Lock & Edit	Configuration Control							
Release Configuration	A server is an instance of WebLogic Server that runs in its own Java Virtual Machine (JVM) and has its own configuration.							
Domain Structure	This page summanzes each server that has been configured in the current weblogic server domain.							
soainfra	(5							
ClustersClustersClustersMigratable TargetsMachinesWork ManagersStartup & Shutdown Classes	Customize this table Servers (Filtered - More Columns Exist) Click the Lock & Editbutton in the Change Center to activate all the buttons on this page. New Clone Delete Showing 1 to 2 of 2 Previous Next							
E-Services	I Name A Cluster Machine State Health Listen Port							
⊡-Interoperability ⊡-Diagnostics	AdminServer(admin) RUNNING 🗸 OK 7001							
How do I System Status	Image: soa_server1 LocalMachine RUNNING ✔ OK 8001							
Health of Running Servers Delete Managed Servers Falled (0) Critical (0)	New Clone Delete Showing 1 to 2 of 2 Previous Next							

3. Note the Listen Port column for your server.

 From FMW_HOME/user_projects/domains/your_domain_ name/config/config.xml

```
<server>
<name>soa_server1</name>
<ssl>
<name>soa_server1</name>
<listen-port>8002</listen-port>
</ssl>
<machine>LocalMachine</machine>
<listen-port>8001</listen-port>
<listen-address/>
</server>
```

Enabling the weblogic User for Logging in to Oracle B2B

For the weblogic user in Oracle Internet Directory (OID) to log in to Oracle B2B as an administrator and search for users, the OID Authenticator must have an Administrators group, and the weblogic user must be a member of that group.

To enable the weblogic user:

1. Create a weblogic user in OID using the LDAP browser. The users.ldif file is imported to OID as follows:

```
dn: cn=weblogic,cn=Users,dc=us,dc=oracle,dc=com
objectclass: inetorgperson
objectclass: organizationalPerson
objectclass: orcluser
objectclass: orcluser
objectclass: top
sn: weblogic
userpassword: welcome1
uid: weblogic
```

2. Create an Administrators group in OID and assign the weblogic user to it. The groups.ldif file is imported to OID as follows:

```
dn: cn=Administrators,cn=Groups,dc=us,dc=oracle,dc=com
objectclass: groupOfUniqueNames
objectclass: orclGroup
objectclass: top
owner: cn=orcladmin,cn=Users,dc=us,dc=oracle,dc=com
uniquemember: cn=weblogic,cn=Users,dc=us,dc=oracle,dc=com
```

Using the Oracle B2B Interface

B2B activities are grouped as follows:

- Administration
- Partners
- Reports
- Metrics

Administration

Use the tabs of the **Administration** page, shown in Figure 2–2, to manage document protocols, deployments, types, importing and exporting, batching, callouts, purging, listening channels, and configuration.

See Part III, "Oracle B2B Administration" for more information.

Figure 2–2 Administration Activities

ORACLE B2B				Administra	ation Partners
Document Deploy Manage Deployments	Types Import/Export	Schedule Batch Manage Batch	Callout Purge	Listening Channel	Configuration
Documents Document Protocols Custom EDI_EDIFACT EDI_X12 HL7 OAG PositionalFlatFile RosettaNet UCCNet					

Partners

Use the tabs of the **Partners** page, shown in Figure 2–3, to create and update trading partner information, create and update agreement information, add user information, associate documents with trading partners, set up channels, and configure the key store.

See Part II, "Oracle B2B Process Flow" for more information.

Figure 2–3 Partner Activities

ORACLE B2B		Administration Partners Reports Metrics Help Logout 🔘
		Logged in as
🗆 Partner 👍 🥒 💥 🦓 🐼	Profile Lisers Documents Channels	
	Frome osers bocaments chamiles	
Search Name Advanced	Acme	Save Export
G Acme	The trading partner profile uniquely identifies each partner. Se	t up identifers, contact information, and customized parameters for each partner.
🔏 GChips	Theshiften	
	Identifier types uniquely identify a trading partner and define h	now to exchange documents.
	Name	Acme
	EDI Interchange ID	Acme
	EDI Group ID	Acme
	EDI Interchange ID Qualifier	77
	Contact Information	
	Important contact information for each trading partner should	be entered.
🗆 Agreement 🛛 🗣 💥	Type	Value
Search Name Advanced	Phone V	13105551212
Acme GChips X12 4010 850 File	i none	15165551212
	Parameters Additional customized parameters can be created and assigned	to each trading partner
	Additional customized parameters can be dreated and assigned	to each trading partner.
	No parameters exist for this section	
	Key Store	
	Password	Location
	Confirm Password	
Copyright © 2004, 2009, Orade and/or it	s affiliates. All rights reserved.	

Reports

Use the tabs of the **Reports** page, shown in Figure 2–4, to create and view reports about the instance (run-time) data.

See Chapter 16, "Creating Reports," for more information.

Figure 2–4 Reports

ORACLE B2B			Administration	Partners Reports Metrics Help Logout
				Logged in as
Business Message Wire Message Application Messag	Error Conversation			
🖆 Business Message				
Search				Advanced Saved Default
Match C All C Any				
Sender Contains		Receive Time Stamp Greater Th	an 💌	🖄 (UTC-08:00) US Pacific Time
Receiver Contains		State Equals	v	×
Agreement Contains		Message Id Contains	•	
Send Time Stamp Greater Than 💽 02/10/2009 12	:00:00 AN 🖄 (UTC-08:00) US Pacific Time			
				Search Reset Save
Result			Purge ReSubmit App M	essage ReSubmit Wire Message
Details State Document Typ	e Agreement	Sender	Receiver	Receive Time Stamp Send Time 4 Stamp

Metrics

Use the tabs of the **Metrics** page, as shown in Figure 2–5, to see information about deployed agreements, such as lists of the active document types and trading partners, and run-time status, such as error messages and message counts.

See Chapter 17, "Using B2B Metrics," for more information.

Figure 2–5 Metrics

System Partners									
Summary						Cha	rt Timeline in H	ours: 10 🔽] Refresh
Summary	B M	essages and E	rrors			Message Count			
Number of Active Partners Number of Active Agreements Number of Active Document Types	: 3 : 14 90 : 5 60 30 0 6	:00 AM 8:00 7:00 AM	0 AM 10:00 AM 9:00 AM 11:00	12:00 PM 2:00 PM DAM 1:00 PM 3	Com Proce Error 	60 30 0 AM 6:00 AM 6:00	Ам 10:00 9:00 АМ	РМ 12:00 11:00	A 100
Active Document Types									
Name		No. Of Message	s Processed	Average Processing	g Time (millisec)	Average Messag	e Size (kb)	Er	rors
	0	utbound	Inbound	Outbound	Inbound	Outbound	Inbound	Outbound	Inbound
EDI_EDIFACT-D98A-ORDERS	;	2	12	5,266	5,065.08	11.54	49.57	0	0
HL7-2.3.1-ADT_A01		2	2	3,108.5	3,599	1.25	1.25	0	0
EDI_X12-4010-850		2	12	9,786.5	9,938.67	0.7	2.43	0	0
Custom-1.0-ORDERS_FILE		54	56	230.54	650.79	0.71	0.71	0	0
Active Trading Partners									
	N	o. Of Messages i	Processed	Average Processing T	Time (millisec)	Average Messa	ge Size (kb)		Errors
Name	F	rom	То	From	To	From	То	Fro	m To
Acme		62	94	792.23	2,397.61	1.08	7.66	0	10
GlobalChips		17	10	4,235.41	3,735.7	3.02	2.98	3	0
GlobalParts		70	52	2,174.79	226.17	9.07	0.71	0	0
Errors									
Error Error Code Error Text	Initiating Partner	Responding Partner	Document Type	Timestamp		Business N	lessage Id		
B2B-50547 Agreement n		Acme	CONFIRM BOD	2009-04-30 13:18		8C5784CD120F8ADE	F2C00000DDE	75000	
B2B-50547 Agreement n		Acme	CONFIRM BOD	2009-04-30 13:19 8C5784CD 120F8AEB 17D00000DDB82000					
B2B-50547 Agreement n	GlobalChips	Acme	PROCESS PO	2009-04-30 13:19 8C5784CD 120F8AEB 1DB00000DDB89000					
B2B-50547 Agreement n		Acme	PROCESS_PO	2009-04-30 13:19		8C5784CD120F8AEE	2630000DDB	90000	-

Creating a B2B Transaction: An Overview of the Process Flow

Figure 2–6 shows the B2B process flow, which starts with creating B2B guideline files in Oracle B2B Document Editor and continues with using the Oracle B2B interface to create document definitions, configure trading partners, and create and deploy agreements.





Step 1: Create guideline files (ECS and optional XSD files) in Oracle B2B Document Editor

Using Oracle B2B Document Editor, shown in Figure 2–7, create transaction documents based on templates for hundreds of industry-standard protocols. The Oracle B2B Document Editor is required only when translation is needed. For XML documents, the editor is not used.





For information on Oracle B2B Document Editor, see the following:

- Chapter 3, "Creating Guideline Files."
- The **Help** menu of Oracle B2B Document Editor, as shown in Figure 2–8.

🔮 Oracle B2B Help			
£1 ↔ ⇒ ∰ É.			
Contents Index Search Favorites	Standards Li	ibrary Overview	<u> </u>
Welcome Oracle B2B Overview Oracle B2B Process Flow Supported Document Types What's New?	The Standards Libra templates for many DTD, TRADACOMS , others.	ry is a database that contains gui standards including X12, EDIFAC EANCOM, and RosettaNet, amo	deline T, ng
Getting Started Product Registration Started de literation	You can browse the component of Oracl	library using the <u>Standards Refer</u> e e B2B.	ence
Standards Library UverWrew Installing the Standards Library Chapping to the Standards Library Chapping to the Standards Library Chapping Clobal Options Chapping Publishing Date Format	The Standards Libra computer's hard disl Standards Library is <u>map your installation</u>	ry can either be installed on your < drive or on a network share. If th installed on a network share, you <u>n to the Standards Library</u> .	ne must
Upgrading Documents Exploring the Workspace Working with Guidelines	Oracle B2B enables of the following tem	you to create a guideline based or plates stored in the Standards Lib	n one 🚽 rary:
Generating Test Data Data Dictionary	Base Document	Specific Standards	
 Validating Data Files Validating Data Files Editing Data Files Generating a Guideline from Data File Comparing and Migrating Guidelines Browsing the Standards Library Advanced Features Using Online Help Accessibility Contact Information 	EDI	X12 UN/EDIFACT TRADACOMS EANCOMS HIPAA UCS VICS INLAND REVENUE ISA ODETTE NCPDP SCRIPT	T

Figure 2–8 Oracle B2B Document Editor Help

Step 2: Create document definitions

Using the **Administration > Document** tab of Oracle B2B, shown in Figure 2–9, select from a list of document protocols, and then provide a document protocol version name, a document type name, and a document definition name. (For a Custom document, rather than selecting from the list of document protocols, you add a custom protocol name to the list in the **Document Protocols** folder.)

Figure 2–9 Creating a Document Definition

ORACLE B2B		Administratio	n Partners	Reports Metrics	Help Logout
				Lo	gged in as
Document Deploy Manage	Deployments Types Import/Export	Schedule Batch Manac	ge Batch 🛛 »	•	
Documents → Document Protocols → Custom → EDI_EDIFACT → EDI_X12 → → 4010 → → 850 → 850def → ⊕ 997 → HL7 → 0A6 → PositionalFlatFile → RosettaNet → UCCNet	Document Definition EDI_X12-4010-850-850dd Enter the document definition Name Description Definition 850.xsd Root XSD Name Transaction Routing XPati Transaction Set ecs File	ef Ind and select the required de Update	finition file.	Rese	Save

After selecting the ECS and optional XSD files you created in Step 1, you have created the document definition.

For more information, see Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions."

Step 3: Configure trading partners

Using the tabs of the **Partners** page of Oracle B2B, shown in Figure 2–10, add or update trading partner names, add identifiers and optional contact information, view parameters, add documents and delivery channels, and add key store information.

Figure 2–10 Configuring Trading Partners

ORACLE B	2B		Administration Partners Reports						
🗆 Partner 🛛 👍 »	Profile Users Documents Channels								
Easch Mama									
Search Walle Advance	The trading partner profile uniquely identifies each	nartner, Sr	et up identifers, contact information, and customized parameters for each partner.						
G Acme									
	Identifiers								
	Identifier types uniquely identify a trading partner	and define	how to exchange documents.						
	Туре	daldaldaldald	Value						
CRACLE' B2E	Name		Acme						
	EDI Interchange ID		Acme						
	EDI Group ID		Acme						
	EDI Interchange ID Qualifier	•	ZZ						
	Contact Information								
	Important contact information for each trading par	Important contact information for each trading partner should be entered.							
	Туре	deldeldeldeldel.	Value						
Agreement »	Phone	-	13105551212						
Search Name Advanc									
Acme_GChips_X12_40									
<pre>//GChips_EDI_X12_401</pre>									
<pre>//GChips_EDI_X12_401</pre>									
	Parameters Additional customized parameters can be created and assigned to each trading partner								
	Additional customized parameters can be created a	nu assigned	u to each trading partner.						
	Name		Value						
	Param1_Display		1						
	Key Store								
	Password		Location						
	Confirm Password								
	I								

For more information, see Chapter 5, "Configuring Trading Partners."

Step 4: Create agreements

Using the **Partners > Agreement** tab of Oracle B2B, shown in Figure 2–11, create an agreement that specifies the trading partners involved and associates the document definitions, channels, and identifiers with the agreement.

Figure 2–11 Creating a Trading Partner Agreement

ORACLE B2B				Administration Partners Reports Metrics Help Logout
				Logged in as
🗆 Partner 👍 🥖 💥 👸	Agreement			
Search Name Advanced	Add New Agreement 0210 1216			Save Validate Deploy Export
🚱 Acme	Tel Agreement_0210_1210			
🔏 GChips		, R	8	
		Acme Docume	t Select ent Partner	
		Definitio	on	
	* Agreement Id New Agreement 0210 1216		Start Date	A
	*Name New Agreement_0210_1216		End Date	
	Description		Callout	Callout Details
	Agreement Parameters			
🗆 Agreement 🛛 💠 💥				
Search Name Advanced				
Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File	Acme		Select Partner	
GChips_EDI_X12_4010_850_850d GChips_EDI_X12_4010_997_997d	Channel		Channel	
New Agreement_0210_1216	Identifiers	. 92	Identifiers	. ≜ ₩
	Type Value		Туре	Value
	Name Acme			
				L

For more information, see Chapter 6, "Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements."

Step 5: Deploy agreements

Using the **Administration > Deploy** tab of Oracle B2B, shown in Figure 2–12, search for and deploy agreements.

Figure 2–12 Searching for and Deploying Agreements

ORACLE B2B						Administratio	n Partners	Reports Met	ics Help L	ogout
									Logged in a	IS
Document Deploy Manage Deployments Typ	es Import/Export	Schedule Batch Mana	ge Batch Callout	Purge Lis	stening Channel	Configuratio	n			
Deploy Agreement Deploying an agreement is the process of activating an	agreement from the des	sign-time repository to the	run-time repository.						[Deploy
□Search							Advanced	Saved Search	Default	•
Match O All O Any										
Name Equals		Document	Protocol Name Equal	s 💌	-					
Trading Partner Equals		Document Pr	otocol Version Equal	s 💌 💌						
Identification Value Equals		D	ocument Type Equal	s 💌 💌						
Identification Type Equals		Docum	ent Definition Found							
			1							
								Search R	eset Sav	/e
Agreement			1							
Agreement	Initiating Partne	r Responding Partner	Supported Document	t		Erom	nel To	State	Last De	eployed
Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File	Acme	🔏 GChips	EDI_X12 - 4010 - 850	0 - 850def			GChips_File_En	dpt 🥖 Draft		
GChips_EDI_X12_4010_850_850def_Inbound	🔏 GChips	Acme	EDI_X12 - 4010 - 850	0 - 850def	GChip	s_File_Endpt		🥖 Draft		
GChips_EDI_X12_4010_997_997def_Outbound	Acme	A GChips	EDI X12 - 4010 - 99	7 - 997def			GChips File En	dot 🥒 Draft		

Using Oracle B2B in the Oracle JDeveloper Environment

To include Oracle B2B in an SOA composite application, use the B2B Configuration Wizard as follows:

To access the B2B binding component:

- **1.** In Oracle JDeveloper, open the composite for which you want to add a B2B binding component.
- 2. From the SOA > Service Adapters panel of the Component Palette, drag B2B to one of the following:
 - To the **Exposed Services** area when B2B is used as a *service* (inbound) to receive messages from trading partners and deliver them to SOA composite applications. Oracle B2B is the entry point to the SOA composite application.
 - The External References area when B2B is used as a *reference* (outbound) to send messages from the SOA composite application to partners.



3. Follow the steps in the B2B Configuration Wizard of Oracle JDeveloper.

Select a document definition that was previously created in Oracle B2B. Or, you can launch Oracle B2B from the wizard to create a document definition.

Note: The JMS option on the B2B Integration Type page of the B2B Configuration Wizard is in preview mode. If you want to use this option to communicate with Oracle B2B through JMS queues, start Oracle JDeveloper in preview mode as follows:

ORACLE_JDEV_HOME\jdeveloper\jdeveloper -J"-DPREVIEW_MODE=true"

What You May Need To Know About Using Oracle B2B

This section contains topics to help with troubleshooting.

Enabling Debug Mode at Run Time

Use Oracle Enterprise Manager 11g Fusion Middleware Control to enable logging (SOA Infrastructure > Logs > Log Configuration). See Oracle Fusion Middleware Administrator's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite for more information.

An alternative is to edit the logging.xml file at

DOMAIN_HOME/config/fmwconfig/server/managed_server

Logging Out: SSO Logout Configuration for Oracle Access Manager

In web.xml, the success_url parameter of oracle.adf.share.security.authentication.AuthenticationServlet must contain an SSO logout URL, such as .../access/oblix/lang/en-us/logout.html, to ensure that the URL is accessible and does not result in a 404 error.

See Oracle Fusion Middleware Security Guidefor information about Oracle Single Sign-On and Oracle Access Manager.
Part II

Oracle B2B Process Flow

This part describes the Oracle B2B process flow.

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 3, "Creating Guideline Files"
- Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions"
- Chapter 5, "Configuring Trading Partners"
- Chapter 6, "Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements"

Creating Guideline Files

The first step in the Oracle B2B process flow, shown in Figure 3–1, is to create guideline files.

Figure 3–1 Oracle B2B Process Flow



Oracle B2B Document Editor is a guideline creation and implementation application for defining and managing custom document definitions for Oracle B2B transactions.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Oracle B2B Document Editor
- Installing Oracle B2B Document Editor
- Creating Guideline Files: EDIFACT D98 Example

For complete documentation on the document editor, see the Oracle B2B Document Editor **Help** menu.

Introduction to Oracle B2B Document Editor

Oracle B2B Document Editor is a guideline creation and implementation application for business-to-business (B2B) electronic commerce (e-commerce). Use the document editor to simplify developing, migrating, testing, distributing, and printing your electronic business (e-business) guideline documents. You can create new guideline documents or use the document editor's comprehensive library of standards as templates.

Using an existing standard as a template, you can create new guidelines by changing the attributes of underlying segments, elements, and codes. You can also create a guideline file from a data file.

Figure 3–2 shows the types of available document guidelines: delimited flat file, EDI, HL7 2.x, HL7v3, NCPDP, ParserSchema, positional flat file (which includes SAP iDocs), RosettaNet, and XMLSchema.

New Document Wizard	ß	×
New Document creation Please select a guideline Delimited Flat File EDI HL7 HL7v3 NCPDP ParserSchema Positional Flat File SosettaNet XMLSchema	Blank EDIFACT Blank TRADACOMS Blank X12 Templates Samples CHRY EANCOM DIFACT DOGA DOGA DOSB DOSB DOSB DOSB DOSB DOSB DOSB DOSB DO4A DO3A DO3B DO3A DO3A DO3A DO2B	
	< Back Next > Cancel	Help

Figure 3–2 Document Guidelines Available in Oracle B2B Document Editor

In addition to using the RosettaNet document guide lines in the document editor, you can also download standard DTD files from the RosettaNet Web site.

After creating a custom guideline file, use the Oracle B2B interface to include the documents in the document definition, as shown in Figure 3–3. See "Creating Document Definitions" on page 4-3 for more information about this step.



Figure 3–3 Importing XSD and ECS File Created in Oracle B2B Document Editor

In Figure 3–3, orders.xsd and orders.ecs are imported to create the document definition. The ECS file is required in B2B for translating and validating documents. The XSD is optional in B2B; however, it provides an easy reference to the document schema when modeling a SOA composite for sending and receiving the document.

Installing Oracle B2B Document Editor

Oracle B2B Document Editor is installed from the Oracle B2B Document Editor CD. Oracle B2B Document Editor runs on Microsoft Windows only (Win 2000, WinXP, Vista¹ 32-bit and 64-bit, and Windows Server 2003), and requires the Microsoft .NET framework (installed automatically from the CD) for full support of W3C XML Schema guidelines.

Complete installation instructions are available from the Oracle B2B Document Editor **Help** menu by searching on *installation* and displaying the **Preparation** topic. A list of new features in this release of the document editor is also provided.

Creating Guideline Files: EDIFACT D98 Example

The following example describes how to create the guideline files—the ECS and XSD files—required to send an EDIFACT D98A purchase order, and how to generate and validate test data files based on the D98A–ORDERS guideline.

To create the EDIFACT transaction documents for this scenario, do the following:

- Task 1, "Create the ECS File"
- Task 2, "Create the XSD File"
- Task 3, "Generate Data Using the ECS File"
- Task 4, "Analyze the Data"

¹ When using Microsoft Vista, do not install Oracle B2B Document Editor in the program folder, for which admin privilege is needed.

Task 1 Create the ECS File

Using an existing EDIFACT guideline (standard) as a template, create a purchase order guideline file called **orders.ecs**.

- **1.** Open Oracle B2B Document Editor.
- 2. Click New Document and then EDI.

🖇 Oracle B2B		
File Tools Window Hel	p	
Oracle B2B		B2B Document Editor
5	🖻 New Document Wizard	
New Document	New document creation Please select a guideline	
	Delimited Flat File	Blank EDIFACT
Apaluzer		Blank ×12 ⊡ ⊡ Templates
	HL7v3	E Samples E ∳ CHRY
Migrator		

- 3. Expand EDIFACT and D98A.
- 4. Select ORDERS Purchase order message and click Next.



5. Ensure that **Insert Envelope Segments** is *not* selected and click **Finish**.



Oracle B2B Document Editor is preseeded with all versions of the interchange (envelope). Oracle B2B handles the envelop based on the settings.

Select this option only if you require a variation from the standard (for example, if you want to use a nonstandard qualifier for the partner identification code qualifier in the interchange sender or recipient, then add a required value in the codelist).

6. (Optional) Edit the segment-level details.

No edits are needed for this scenario.



- 7. From File, select Save.
- 8. Accept the default directory and enter orders.ecs for the file name.

By default, the ECS file is saved to My Documents\Oracle\Oracle B2B\ Guidelines.

Task 2 Create the XSD File

Using the guideline file in its internal format (the ECS file), create an XML schema definition file (the XSD format) to use with Oracle B2B.

1. From File, select Open.

- 2. Select orders.ecs and click Open.
- 3. From File, select Export.
- 4. In the Export Wizard, select **Oracle B2B 2.0** from the list of export types and click **Next**.

Use the **Oracle B2B 2.0** export type to provide a namespace of your choice, as in urn:oracle:b2b:EDIFACT/D98A/ORDERS for this example. (Use the **Oracle B2B** option to have a fixed namespace provided for you.)

Export Wizard		×	
	Welcome to Export Wizard		
	This wizard helps you convert a SpecBuilder guideline into external formats for use with other applications.		
EXPORT	Choose an export to perform:		
	Gentran DDF Gentran Unix IG gXML v1.0 HTML with Branching Diagram Oracle B2B Oracle B2B Oracle B2B. 2.0 Pervasive XML Standard Exchange Format (SEF)		
	Description:		
	This export routine will convert the guideline from the internal format to one that can be used with the Oracle B2B runtime software 2.0.		
	< Back Next > Cancel Help		

- 5. In the Export Destination dialog, do the following and click Next.
 - Accept the default directory
 - Select Save guideline before exporting
 - Select Show advanced options

The XSD file is saved with the ECS file in ${\tt My}$ <code>Documents\Oracle\Oracle B2B\Guidelines.</code>

- 6. In the XSD Namespace Options dialog, do the following and click Next.
 - Select Custom namespace
 - Provide a namespace, in this example, urn:oracle:b2b:EDIFACT/D98A/ORDERS
- 7. In the Templates Configuration dialog, click Next.

No edits to the elements in the template are needed in this scenario.

8. In the Conversion Options dialog, do the following and click Next.

Options		×
Export Please select common convers	rsion options	Ì,
Please select common convers	sion options:	
Replacement character:	Underscore '_'	
Internal node name separator:	Dash ¹⁴	
🔽 Suppress Enumeration in X	(SD	
Add offset and size to leaf >	XML elements	
🔲 Suppress use of optional al	ittributes in XSD	
Use this export module inst will be saved to the guideling	tead of default during XData generation. Templates ne file and will be re-used next time	
<	Back Next > Cancel Help	

- Check the Suppress Enumeration in XSD option. This is recommended because code lists are in the ECS file. Suppressing enumeration reduces the XSD size considerably.
- Check the Use this export module instead of default during XData generation option.
- **9.** In the Document Conversion Options dialog, accept the default, **Allow to use SegmentCount** macro, and click **Next**.

The SegmentCount macro counts the number of segments. The data type of the XSD element is changed from numeric to string to enable the count.

10. Ensure that the **Launch Oracle B2B** option is not select (it is not needed in this scenario) and click **Next**.

If you want to start Oracle B2B, enter the URL for your B2B interface (http://host_name:port/b2b).

11. In the Macro Nodes dialog, click Next.

No macros are needed for any of the nodes in this scenario.

If you see the message "Some characters were replaced in XSD names because they are not allowed," click OK.

12. Click Finish.

The orders.xsd file is created in Oracle B2B 2.0 format.

Task 3 Generate Data Using the ECS File

Using the Data Generator, create a test data file based on the guideline.

1. Click **Data Generator**.

- 2. Select New Test Case and click Next.
- 3. Click Generate and click Next.

This step generates new data using the specified data dictionaries.

- 4. Select From a guideline file, select ORDERS.ecs, and click Next.
- 5. Select Select Envelope Segments from the Standards Database and click Next.
- 6. Select the Syntax 3 envelope segment and click Next.

a Data Generator Wizard	Ν	×
Envelope Segments Please select Envelope Segments from the database	4	
EDIFACT - D98A - ORDERS - Purchase order message Envelopes EDI/EDIFACT EDIFACT Syntax 3 Syntax 4 Syntax 4 - no functional group Syntax 4 - Interactive messages Syntax 4.1 Syntax 4.1 - no functional group Syntax 4.1 - no functional group Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 4.1 - Interactive messages Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 4 Syntax 5 Syntax 4 Syntax 5 Syntax 4 Syntax 5 Syntax 4 Syntax 5 Syntax 4 Syntax 5 Syntax 5	Preview ORDERS - Purchase order message UNB INTERCHANGE HEADER UNG FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER UNE FUNCTIONAL GROUP TRAILER UNE FUNCTIONAL GROUP TRAILER UNZ INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
Syntax 3 EANCOM Syntax 4 Syntax 3 Syntax 4 Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 4 Syntax 3 Syntax 3 Syntax 4 Syntax 3 Syntax		

7. Select Use directly from the Standards Database and click Next.

The envelope segments are not incorporated in the guideline file.

- **8.** Select **Mandatory + Percentage of optional data** and move the slider to indicate the percentage.
- 9. Select User Option and click Next.
- 10. Select Any size and click Next.
- 11. Select Do not reset and click Next.
- **12.** Set the repeat count options, depending on how many messages you want generated.
- **13.** Select any data dictionaries you want to use.
- 14. Accept the default delimiters and click Next.

15. Click **Output Data file name**, enter C:\D98A_ORDERS.dat and click **Next**.

The DAT file opens.



16. Save and close the file.

Task 4 Analyze the Data

Using the Analyzer, validate the data file against the orders.ecs guideline file, and test the data file against the standard to check for required segments or elements that may be missing.

1. Click Analyzer.

\delta o	racle B	2B	
File	Tools	Window	Hel
	Oracl	e 828	
		_	
	*	ร	
	Mou Di		
	NEW DI	ocument	
	7		
	<u> </u>		
	Open D	ocument	
	_		
	Ň	4	
	Ana	lyzer	

- 2. Browse for D98A_orders.dat and click Next.
- 3. Ensure that Show Advanced Options is selected and click Next.

🗟 Analyzer Wizard	
	Welcome to the Analyzer Wizard
	This wizard helps you to validate data files
	Select data file to analyze:
	C:\My Documents\Oracle\Oracle B2B\DataFiles\D984_orders.dat
	Specify data file type:
	EDI
-	Show Advanced Options

- **4.** In the Clean Up Data File dialog, click **Next**. No preprocessing is needed in this scenario.
- 5. In the Data Structure dialog, click Next.

The entire document is validated by default.

- **6.** Select the guideline file (ECS file) against which to check the data. Do the following and click **Next**.
 - Select From a guideline file.
 - Select orders.ecs.

🗟 Analyzer Wizard		×
Guideline selection	h¢.	F
Please select a guid	aline	14
A guideline from the Stan another guideline from th	dards Database is automatically matched to the provided data fil adatabase or a custom guideline file.	le. However, you can choose
C From the database	From a guideline file	
Look in: 🛛 🛍 Guidelin	es	- 🖬 📸 🛋 🛨
Dorders ess		
Spect ers		
- opeer.ees		

- Select Select Envelope Segments from the Standards Database and click Next. The selected guideline file (ECS file) does not contain envelope segments.
- 8. Select the Syntax 3 envelope segment and click Next.



9. Select Use directly from the Standards Database and click Next.

The envelope segments are not incorporated in the guideline file.

10. In the Analyzer Mode and Outputs dialog, accept the default settings, set **Generate XData (XML)** to **Always** and click **Next**.

The results, including any error messages, are displayed.

Guideline 🗢 🕈 🔁	Data: C:\Documents and Settings
EDIFACT Guideline D98A • ORDERS Purchase order message BGM 0020 BEGINNING OF MESSAGE BGM 0020 BEGINNING OF MESSAGE F BGM 0030 DATE/TIME/PERIOD F AL 0040 PAYMENT INSTRUCTION: F AL 0050 ADDITIONAL INFORMATIC F AL 0050 ADDITIONAL INFORMATIC F FTX 0070 FREE TEXT F Segment Group 1 Segment Group 2 Segment Group 2 Segment Group 10 Segment Group 13 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 17 Segment Group 17 Segment Group 18 Segment Group 19 Segment Group 10 Segment Group 10 Segment Group 13 Segment Group 14 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 17 Segment Group 18 Segment Group 19 Segment Group 19 Segment Group 14 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 15 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 16 Segment Group 17 Segment Group 17 Segment Group 18 Segment Group 19 Segment Group 19<	
× Data Error View	
# Error ID Error Message Analyzer with the 'Run Linker and Va	Error Data

To view the data in XML format, click the XML icon in the upper right corner.



Use the **View as XML** (shown) and **View as HTML** options to view the data. Click the **Save Data As** icon to export the XML report as an XML file.

Guideline 🕈 🕈 🔁	Data: C:\Documents an\D98A_orders.dat 🛛 📸 📔] H 😫 🙆 🎒 👫 🥹 🖽 😭 🗉 🔜 💽		
😫 EDIFACT Guideline	• View as XML O View as HTML Data node: Interchange	 Report Template (XSLT): EDIFACT (XData) 		
🗄 🕣 D98A - ORDERS Purc				
🗄 💽 UNH 0010 MESSAG	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-16" ?			
🗄 🖻 BGM 0020 BEGINNI	- <transaction-orderspurchase message<="" order="" th=""><th></th></transaction-orderspurchase>			
🗼 💼 DTM 0030 DATE/TI	xmins="urn:oracle:h2h:EDIEACT/D98A/ORDERS"			
🗄 💼 PAI 0040 PAYMEN	vmins- umonoce.bzb.cbrract/bzba/oxbcx5			
🗄 🖻 ALI 0050 ADDITIO	xsi:schemal.ocation="urn:oracle:b2b:EDIEACT/D9	8A/ORDERS quideline.xsd"		
🕀 🖻 IMD 0060 ITEM DE	XDataVersion="2.0" Standard="EDIFACT" Version="	D98A" CreatedDate="2009-05-		
E FTX 0070 FREE TE	02T16:12:44" CreatedBy="XEngine_2444" GUID="{5FC98FFA-2289-40D0-99C6-			
🗄 🛅 Segment Group 1	CCF8D98ECA66}">	•		
⊡ Segment Group 2	- <internal-properties></internal-properties>			
	– <data-structure name="Interchange"></data-structure>			
⊡ Gegment Group 7	<lookup name="InterchangeControlVersion"></lookup>	3		
Gegment Group 8	<lookup name="InterchangeReceiverID">REC</lookup>	IPIENT		
Gegment Group 10	IDENTIFICATION			
E Segment Group 12	<lookup name="InterchangeReceiverOual">1</lookup>			
E Segment Group 13	<pre><lookup name="InterchangeSenderID">SEND</lookup></pre>	ER IDENTIFICATION		
E Segment Group 15	<pre>d ookun Name="InterchangeSenderOual">1</pre>			
🛨 📶 Segment Group 16	clookup Name="Standard">EDIEACT	200kdp>		
E Segment Group 18	<pre>cbookdp value= Scandard >EDF Act </pre>			
E Segment Group 19	<pre>Property Name="DecimalSeparator">0x2e</pre> ///////////////////////////////////	Property		
E Segment Group 25	Property Name= DecimalSeparator >0x2e	roperty		
Segment Group 28	Property Name=ElementDelimiter 2027e	(percy >		
	<pre>Property Name = InterchangeAckRequested </pre>			
	ACREEMENT ID «/Prepartice	ILITEF >COMMONICATIONS		
	AGREEMENT ID			
E Group 60	Property Name="InterchangeApplicationReference" />			
	<pre>Property Name = InterchangeChildCount >1<</pre>	/Property>		
	<pre></pre>	<pre>>I</pre>		
1	<property <br="" name="InterchangeControlVersion">"InterchangeControlVersion"</property>	">3		
1	<property name="InterchangeDate">927619</property>	(Property>		
1	<property :<br="" name="InterchangePriorityCode">Property Name="InterchangePriorityCode" /: Property Name="InterchangePriorityCode" /: Property Name="InterchangePriorityCode" /:</property>	> 		
1	<property <="" name="InterchangeReceiverAddres" pre=""></property>	ss">ROUTING		
1	ADDRES			
1	<property name="InterchangeReceiverID">RE</property>	CIPIENT		
1	IDENTIFICATION			
	<property name="InterchangeReceiverQual"></property>	1		
	<property name="InterchangeRecipientRefPage">Property Name="InterchangeRecipientRefPage</property>	ssword">RECIPIENT'S		
Guideline Coctionary	RE			
	Properties A User Notes A Rules A Children A Analyzer / Data /			
Cross-References: D98A - (ORDERS Purchase order message			
I Name	Path	Tune		
D984 - OBDEBS Purchase orde				
	or meetinge			
		Þ		
Find & Replace Cro	ross-References 🖉 Data Errors 👌 Data Dictionaries 👌 Data Generator Log 🖊			

Creating Document Definitions

The second step in the Oracle B2B process flow, shown in Figure 4–1, is to create document definitions.

Figure 4–1 Oracle B2B Process Flow



A document definition specifies the document protocol—the document protocol version and document type—that is used to validate the message. The document definition can be an ECS file, in the case of EDI and HL7 messages, or an XSD/DTD, in the case of XML messages.

The same document definition is used by both the host and remote trading partner in a transaction. It must adhere to the standards for document protocols, protocol versions, and document types. This is straightfoward when you use Oracle B2B Document Editor to create the document guideline files (Step 1 in Figure 4–1) and then the Oracle B2B interface to import those files when creating the document definition (Step 2 in Figure 4–1).

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Document Protocols
- Creating Document Definitions
- Deleting a Document Definition

Introduction to Document Protocols

Figure 4–2 shows the document protocols supported in Oracle B2B. Using the Custom protocol and the many guideline documents in Oracle B2B Document Editor, you can define most protocols. When you add a new document protocol, it is always a Custom document.

Figure 4–2 Oracle B2B Document Protocols



You can think of a document protocol as a hierarchy, as shown in Figure 4–3.

Figure 4–3 Document Hierarchy



A document protocol can consist of multiple document protocol versions. A document protocol version can consist of multiple document types. A document type can consist of multiple document definitions. Typically, you start with one document definition and customize it for different trading partners.

Figure 4–4 shows a document protocol hierarchy as it applies to EDI X12.

Figure 4–4 EDI X12 Document Hierarchy



In the Oracle B2B interface, as you create a document definition, the document protocol hierarchy is reflected in the definition:

DocumentProtocol—Version—DocumentType—DocumentDefinitionName

Example 4–1 shows the hierarchy reflected in the definition for an EDI EDIFACT document.

Example 4–1 Document Definition Name for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Document protocol: EDI_EDIFACT

Document protocol version: D98A

Document type: ORDERS

Document definition: ORDERS_def

The resulting document definition is

EDI_EDIFACT-D98A-ORDERS-ORDERS-def

Example 4–2 shows examples of document definitions for a Health Care 7 admit/visit notification and an X12 version 4010 purchase order, respectively.

Example 4–2 Document Definition Names for HL7 and X12 Documents

HL7-2.3.1-ACK_A01-ACK_A01_Doc_Def

EDI_X12-4010-850-850def

As part of the document definition, you provide the document guideline files, which are typically created in Oracle B2B Document Editor. (For Custom documents, you cannot use Oracle B2B Document Editor.) If validation is enabled, then, at run time, the payload must conform to the document definition file type you use.

For more information on document protocols, see Chapter 7, "Using Document Protocols."

Creating Document Definitions

After using Oracle B2B Document Editor to create the transaction set files, use the Oracle B2B interface to create the document definition and import the transaction set files.

Note: The document version, document type, and document definition are not editable after they are created. You must delete the specific document element (version, type, or definition) and create a new one. Updating the document elements after creation can lead to metadata inconsistency, metadata validation issues, and run-time errors.

To create a document definition:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** tab.
- 2. Click the **Document** tab.
- **3.** Select one of the document protocols.



To create a new Custom document with a name that you provide, for example, MyXML_Document, click the **Document Protocols** folder, click **Add**, and provide a protocol name. Do not use an existing document protocol name.

Document Deploy Manage Deployments Types Import/Export Schedule Batch >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>						
Documents Document Protocols Document Protocols Document Protocols Document Protocols DocumentProto DocumentP	Document NewCustomD For each documen document types ar * Protocol Name Description	Protocol Name	ol ted multiple document ons.	versions. Then yo	ou can o	New Version

4. Click New Version.

(An EDI EDIFACT document is shown for illustration.)

ORACLE B2B	Admin	istration Partners Report	ts Metrics Help Logout 🔵
			Logged in as
Document Deploy Manage Deploy	nents Types Import/Export Schedule Ba	atch »	
Documents 🔶 💥	Document Protocol Name EDI_EDIFACT For each document protocol, you can created m document types and add document definitions. Protocol Name EDI_EDIFACT Description	ultiple document versions. The	New Version

5. Enter a version name, provide document version parameters as applicable, and click **Save**.

The version is used for document identification and can be case sensitive and use a fixed syntax, depending on the protocol.

ORACLE B2B							Admi	nistration Pa	rtners Reports	Metrics Help Log	pout 📿
										Logged in as	
Document Deploy Manag	e Deployments	Types Import/E	xport Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	Callout	Purge Lis	tening Channel	Configuration			
□ Document Protocols □ Document Protocols □ Custom □ SEDI_EDIFACT □ MewVersion B EDI_LX12 ■ HL7 ■ OAG ■ RosettaNet ■ UCCNet	EDI_EDIF/ Specify the ve	ACT-NewVersit ACT-NewVersit rision for the documer * Version Nar Descript	rsion n t protocol. After the new NewVersion on	version is saved, y	you can creat	e a new docu	iment type.			Save New	Type
	Interchang Create UNA Syntax Identifier Syntax Version Number Service Code List Directory Version Number Character Encoding Interchange Date	Group Delin always UNOB I #SystemDate(YYM	Inters Inters Inters Refere Refere	erchange Time (# Recipient's nce/Password Recipient's nce/Password Qualifier Application Reference essing Priority Code	SystemTime(HMM)#	Intercha Agreer Iden Intercha ecs	ange ment tifier Test ator ange File		Browse	

For parameter descriptions, see the following:

- Table 7–4, " Document Version Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document" on page 7-8
- Table 7–8, "Document Version Parameters for an EDI X12 Document" on page 7-13
- Table 7–11, "Document Version Parameters for an HL7 Document" on page 7-17

- 6. With the new version name selected, click **New Type**.
- **7.** Enter a document type name, provide document type parameters as applicable, and click **Save**.

The version is used for document identification and can be case sensitive and use a fixed syntax, depending on the protocol.

EDI_EDIFACT-D98A-Newl	DocumentType	
NewDocumentType * Document Type Name Document Type Description	NewDocumentType	
Functional Group Identifier Code Controlling Agency	Transaction Association Assigned Code Common Access Reference	

For parameter descriptions, see the following:

- Table 7–1, "Document Type Parameters for a Custom Document" on page 7-3
- Table 7–5, "Document Type Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document" on page 7-10.
- Table 7–9, "Document Type Parameters for an EDI X12 Document" on page 7-14
- Table 7–12, "Document Type Parameters for an HL7 Document" on page 7-19
- Table 7–17, "Document Type Parameters for a RosettaNet Document" on page 7-26
- 8. With the new document type name selected, click **New Definition**.
- **9.** Enter a document definition name and do the following:
 - Browse for an optional definition (XSD) file for any of the document protocols.
 - Browse for the required transaction set ECS file for the following protocols: EDI EDIFACT, EDI X12, HL7, and positional flat file.
 - Provide document type parameters as applicable.

Document Deploy Manage Depl	oyments Types Import	t/Export Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	»	
🗆 Documents 🛛 🕂 💥	Document Defini	ition			Save
Document Protocols Gastom					
EDI_EDIFACT	EDI EDIFACT-D98	A-ORDERS-NewDefi	nition		
	Enter the document definit	ion name and select the requi	red definition file.		
Im NewDefinition EDI_X12	* Document Definition Name	ORDERS_def			
 ■ ■ HL7 ■ ■ NewCustomDocumentProtoco 	Description				
 GAG PositionalFlatFile 	Definition	orders.xsd Update			
■ RosettaNet ■ ■ UCCNet	Root XSD Name				
					Reset Parameter
	Transaction Routin	g XPath Correlation	EDIEL		
	* Transactio	n Set ecs File orders.ecs		Browse	

For parameter descriptions, see the following:

- Table 7–2, "Document Definition Parameters for a Custom Document" on page 7-4
- Table 7–6, "Document Definition Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document" on page 7-11
- Table 7–10, "Document Definition Parameters for an EDI X12 Document" on page 7-15.
- Table 7–13, "Document Definition Parameters for an HL7 Document" on page 7-19
- Table 7–14, "Document Definition Parameters for an OAG Document" on page 7-21
- Table 7–15, "Document Definition Parameters for a Positional Flat File" on page 7-23
- Table 7–18, "Document Definition Parameters for a RosettaNet Document" on page 7-27
- Table 7–20, "Document Definition Parameters for a UCCnet Document" on page 7-30
- 10. Click Save.

Deleting a Document Definition

To delete a document definition, first delete all agreements that use that document definition and then remove the supported document definitions from the host and all remote trading partners that reference the definition.

Configuring Trading Partners

The third step in the Oracle B2B process flow, shown in Figure 5–1, is to configure the trading partners.

Figure 5–1 Oracle B2B Process Flow



Configuring a trading partner includes creating a trading partner profile (providing values for identifiers, contact information, trading partner parameters, and Key Store information); adding trading partner users; adding document definitions and assigning sender and receiver roles, and configuring channel details, including security.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Trading Partners
- Creating Trading Partner Profiles
- Adding Trading Partner Users
- Adding Document Definitions
- Configuring Channels
- Using the Auto Create Agreement Feature
- Using Identifiers for Trading Partner Lookup

Introduction to Trading Partners

In Oracle B2B, a transaction involves two trading partners, the host trading partner and a remote trading partner. The host trading partner is the organization where Oracle B2B is installed. The remote trading partner is the organization with whom the host trading partner conducts an e-business transaction. A trading partner can have host (back-end) applications, databases, or customers to involve in the transaction. Either the initiator of a transaction or the responder can be the host or the remote trading partner. The host trading partner organization configures all the trading partners, host and remote. By using the trading partner users created for each remote trading partner by the host trading partner, remote partners can access their own data in Oracle B2B. Figure 5–2 shows the steps to configure a trading partner.





Creating Trading Partner Profiles

Oracle B2B supplies a default host trading partner name, **MyCompany**, which you update to reflect your enterprise. After you create one or more remote trading partners, use the cloning feature to create new trading partners that participate in similar transactions. Cloning copies the source trading partner's document definitions and delivery channels (except MLLP channels), but does not copy identifiers, contacts, and users. Renaming the delivery channel in the newly created trading partner is recommended.

After you create and configure a trading partner, the information is saved as a trading partner profile in Oracle Metadata Repository. Partner data can be exported to a ZIP file by using the **Export** button on the **Profile** tab.

To create a trading partner profile, do the following:

- Task 1, "Update the Default Host Trading Partner Name"
- Task 2, "Add a Remote Trading Partner"
- Task 3, "Add Identifier Types and Values"
- Task 4, "Add Contact Information"
- Task 5, "Add a Trading Partner Parameter and Value"
- Task 6, "Provide Key Store Information for the Host Trading Partner"

Task 1 Update the Default Host Trading Partner Name

Do this the first time you set up Oracle B2B.

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click MyCompany.
- 3. Click Edit.

Partner	+ 🟒 🗶 🐼
Search Name	Advanced
(.	
A MyCompany	,

4. Provide the host trading partner name and optional icon file, and click OK.

The optional icon file must be a 16 x 16-pixel PNG file.

The host trading partner name appears in the Partner list.

Task 2 Add a Remote Trading Partner

Do this for each remote trading partner.

- 1. Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click Add.



3. Provide a partner name and click OK.

The remote trading partner name appears in the Partner list.

4. (Optional) Click **Edit** to add a 16 x16-pixel PNG file as an icon for the remote trading partner, and click **OK**.



A variation on this task is to use the clone feature. If you have already created a trading partner that is similar to a trading partner you want to create, click the **Clone** icon, as shown in Figure 5–3, and provide the trading partner information that is not cloned: identifiers, contacts, and users. The Clone trading partner feature does not

clone the MLLP delivery channel for a remote trading partner. The MLLP delivery channel must be created manually.



Figure 5–3 Cloning a Remote Trading Partner



Note: Use the **Delete** icon to delete a remote trading partner. However, you cannot delete a remote trading partner that is part of a deployed trading partner agreement. You must first delete the agreement.

Task 3 Add Identifier Types and Values

Identifier types enable Oracle B2B to identify a trading partner at run time. In general, the identification process is to identify the partner, then the document, and then the partner-document pair identifies the agreement. Oracle B2B provides each trading partner with a default identifier type, **Name**, whose value is the name of the trading partner.

Add identifier types and values for both the host and remote trading partners. See Chapter 9, "Creating Types," for more information.

- 1. Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click the Profile tab.
- 3. Select a trading partner.
- 4. In the **Identifiers** area, click **Add**.

Profile Users Documents Channels						
Acme Save Export Acme Save Export Acme Acm Acme Acm Acme Acme						
Identifiers Identifier types uniquely identify a trading partner and define how to exchange documents.						
Туре	Value					
Name	Acme					
EDI Interchange ID	Acme					
EDI Group ID	Acme					
EDI Interchange ID Qualifier	2222					

5. From the **Type** list, select an identifier type.

For descriptions of the identifier types, see Table 9–1, " Identifier Types Defined in Oracle B2B" on page 9-2.

- 6. Provide a value.
- **7.** Repeat Steps 4 through 6 as needed.
- 8. Click Save.

Task 4 Add Contact Information

To add optional contact information for a trading partner, use the preseded types. Or, you can create the contact type on the **Administration** > **Types** page. See "Creating Custom Contact Information Types" on page 9-4 for more information.

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- **2.** Click the **Profile** tab.
- 3. In the Contact Information area, click Add.
- 4. Select from the list under Type and enter a value.

Contact Information			
Important contact information	for each trading partner should	be entered.	
Туре		Value	
Phone		555-1212	
Email	-		

5. Click Save.

Task 5 Add a Trading Partner Parameter and Value

Before adding an optional trading partner parameter and value for a trading partner, you must create the parameter on the **Administration** > **Types** page. See Chapter 9, "Creating Types," for more information.

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- **2.** Click the **Profile** tab.
- 3. In the **Parameters** area, click **Add**.

Parameters	+ ×
Additional customized parameters of	an be created and assigned to each trading pather.
Name	Value
Country	US

4. Select a parameter and click OK.

Profile Users Documents Channels	
Туре	Value .
Name	Acme
EDI Interchange ID	Acme
EDI Group ID	Acme
EDI Interchange ID Qualifier	ZZ
Select Parameter	
Parameters	
Display Name Na	me
Contact Inforn Country Co	untry_GChips
Important conta	~
Type	
Phone	
Parameters	
Additional custo	
Name	
Country	OK Cancel

5. Click Save.

You can also update values for a specific trading partner on this page.

Task 6 Provide Key Store Information for the Host Trading Partner

Add an optional Key Store password and location for host trading partner security. If a digital signature, encryption, or SSL are enabled, you must specify a Key Store location. See Task 5, "Configure Security" for where you specify digital signatures and encryption, and Table 5–3, "Channel Details and Associated Protocols" for descriptions of security parameters.

You can choose any Key Store for Oracle B2B. If you are using SSL, using the same Key Store for both B2B and Oracle WebLogic Server SSL configuration is recommended to avoid SSL-related problems when exchanging messages with trading partners.

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- **2.** Click the **Profile** tab.
- 3. Select the host trading partner.
- 4. In the Key Store section, provide a password and location.

Key Store				
Password	•••••	Location	_HOME/server/lib/DemoIdentity.jks.	
Confirm Password	•••••			

5. Click Save.

Adding Trading Partner Users

The host trading partner administrator (the default login username-password combination) can add additional host and remote trading partner users. These users can log in to Oracle B2B and access their own trading partner data only.

The following roles are available:

- Administrator role—Provides access to all Oracle B2B functionality
- Monitor role—Provides access to reporting functionality only (use of the Reports link)

Users with the administrator role can access all B2B functions for their trading partner data only. No data for other trading partners is displayed. Users with the monitor role can access report functionality for their trading partner data only. No other links and no data for other trading partners are displayed.

To add users, do the following:

- Task 1, "Create a New User in the Identity Store"
- Task 2, "Add a User in the Oracle B2B Interface"

Task 1 Create a New User in the Identity Store

A user must exist in the Identity Store before you can provision the user in Oracle B2B. Although there are many tools that you can use to create users, one way is to use the **Security Realms** function in Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console, as shown in Figure 5–4.

Figure 5–4 Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console—Security Realms

Domain Structure
soainfra
+-Environment
Deployments
+-Services
Security Realms
🕂 -Interoperability

Then, within the **myrealm** settings, the **Users and Groups** tab displays a table of all users in your realm. Click **New** to add a user and user password, as shown in Figure 5–5.

🙆 Home Log Out Preference	es 🟊 Record Help
Home >Summary of Security Re	alms >myrealm >Users and Groups >myrealm >Summary of Security Realms >myrealm > Users and Groups
Create a New User	
OK Cancel	
User Properties	
The following properties will b * Indicates required fields	e used to identify your new User.
What would you like to name y	/our new User?
* Name:	
How would you like to describe	: the new User?
Description:	
Please choose a provider for t	he user.
Provider:	DefaultAuthenticator 💌
The password is associated wi	th the login name for the new User.
Password:	
Confirm Password:	
OK Cancel	

Figure 5–5 Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console—Adding a New User

Task 2 Add a User in the Oracle B2B Interface

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click the Users tab.
- **3.** Select a trading partner.
- 4. Click Add.
- Provide the user name created in Task 1 and click Search.
 Enter the user name exactly is it was created.
- 6. Select the Monitor or Administrator role and click OK.



Adding Document Definitions

The Oracle B2B host administrator creates all document definitions, which are automatically assigned to the host trading partner. The host administrator can assign any document definition to a remote trading partner. For both the host and remote trading partners, the sender and receiver for each document must be identified.

For information on updating a document definition after you have added it, see "Changing Document Definitions" on page 7-32.

Note: Document definitions that are automatically associated with the host trading partner must be deleted from the host trading partner profile (and also from the remote trading partner profile) before you can delete a document definition (from **Administration** > **Document**).

Consider the scenario in which Acme (buyer) sends a purchase order to GlobalChips. As part of this transaction, Acme also receives an acknowledgment that GlobalChips (seller) received the purchase order. Therefore, this EDIFACT transaction uses two document definitions, one for the purchase order and one for the functional acknowledgment. GlobalChips receives the purchase order and also sends the acknowledgment.

For information on creating a document definition—required before you can you can add it to the trading partner profile—see Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions."

To add document definitions, do the following:

Task 1, "Add Document Definitions"

Task 1 Add Document Definitions

Add document definitions to both host and remote trading partner profiles. You can also change document type parameters and document version parameters for the remote trading partner on this page. See Chapter 7, "Using Document Protocols," for more information.

- 1. Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click the Documents tab.
- **3.** Select a trading partner.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. Expand the nodes, select a document definition, and click Add.

Select Document Definition		×
Gastom		
EDI_EDIFACT		
EDI_X12		
🖃 🗔 4010		
🖃 🖳 850		
💼 850def		
I 🗄 🥶 997		
HL7		
🚮 OAG		
📑 PositionalFlatFile		
🚮 RosettaNet		
🗃 UCCNet		
	Add	Cancel

6. For each document listed, identify if the selected partner is the sender or receiver or both.

Profile Users Documents Channels		
Acme Add the documents that are specific to this trading partner. All documents that	t the host creates are available to add to th	e trading partner's profile.
Documents		÷ ×
Definitions	Sender	Receiver
EDI_X12-4010-850-850def		V
EDI_X12-4010-997-997def		
	· · ·	

7. Click Save.

Configuring Channels

A channel defines how a message is delivered. It specifies trading partner security characteristics, the transport protocol, the exchange protocol, any exchange protocol override elements, and, if defined, support for digital envelopes, encryption credentials, digital signatures, signing credentials, and validation.

When you configure an external delivery channel for the host trading partner, it is available for all remote trading partners when you create agreements. This avoids having to create a delivery channel multiple times, once for each remote trading partner. When you configure an external delivery channel for a remote trading partner, it is available for only that remote trading partner when you create agreements. When you configure an internal delivery channel for the host trading partner—for inbound messages to Oracle B2B using the AQ, File, or JMS transports— the channel is available for only the host trading partner when you create inbound agreements.

Table 5–1 lists the channels available in Oracle B2B.
Protocol	Description		
AS2-1.1	Applicability Statement 2, version 1.1—specification for using EDI over the Internet. AS2 provides S/MIME support over HTTP or HTTPS. AS2 also works with non-EDI document types such as .xml, .txt, .doc, and .xls. AS2 is also called EDI over the Internet, or EDIINT AS2.		
MLLP-1.0	Minimum Lower Layer Protocol (MLLP) is a minimalistic OSI-session layer framing protocol.		
	MLLP (and the TCP transport protocol) are available for remote trading partners only. It is used with HL7 or Custom documents. With MLLP, the same channel can be used for sending or receiving messages, and can be configured as either the server or the client.		
	MLLP connections can be permanent or transient:		
	Features of a permanent connection:		
	 Caches the socket based on the endpoint. 		
	 Only one socket per endpoint is created. 		
	 The socket is reused for future messages. 		
	Features of a transient connection:		
	 A new socket is created for each message. 		
	 A message is sent and the listener waits for the acknowledgment. 		
	 When the acknowledgment is received, the socket is closed. 		
	See "About MLLP" on page 5-20 for more information.		
ebMS-2.0 ebMS-1.0	Electronic business Extensible Markup Language (ebXML) Messaging Service (ebMS)—specification used to exchange XML documents. ebMS is built on a SOAP Web services message format. Oracle B2B supports ebMS 1.0 and 2.0 and uses the HTTP, HTTPS, and Email transport protocols and the SOAP packaging protocol. The ebMS protocol supports correlation between documents. Oracle B2B also supports XMLDSig, XML Encrypt, and gZip-based compression for large documents.		
RosettaNet-V02.00	RosettaNet 2.0 does not include the proprietary aspects of RosettaNet 1.1, and adds support for multiple transfer protocols, hub-based routing, attachments, payload encryption, and more.		
RosettaNet-01.10	Implementation guidelines for creating software applications that provide for the reliable transport of PIPs in XML-format business documents between trading partners. Guidelines are provided for transport, routing, packaging, security, signals, and trading partner agreements.		
	RosettaNet specifies the envelope or container format that remains constant when exchanging business documents (the payloads), whereas the document exchange choreography and the XML schemas vary based on which PIP and document type are used. The RosettaNet envelope format is also independent of the specific transfer protocol you use.		
AS1-1.0 (Preview mode for this release)	Applicability Statement 1—specification for using EDI over SMTP. AS1 also works with non-EDI document types such as XML and TXT files.		
Generic File-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from a file in a local file system.		
Generic AQ-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from Oracle AQ single or multiconsumer queues.		
Generic FTP-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from a file at a remote FTP server.		
Generic SFTP-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from a file at a remote SFTP server.		

 Table 5–1
 Channels Available in Oracle B2B

1 ,	
Protocol	Description
Generic JMS-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from a JMS queue or topic.
Generic HTTP-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from a Web server.
Generic Email-1.0	Transport by which messages are sent to or received from an e-mail server.

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Channels Available in Oracle B2B

To configure a channel for a trading partner, do the following:

- Task 1, "Add a Channel"
- Task 2, "Provide Transport Protocol Parameters"
- Task 3, "Provide Channel Attributes"
- Task 4, "Provide Exchange Protocol Parameters"
- Task 5, "Configure Security"

Task 1 Add a Channel

Add a channel for the responder in a B2B transaction.

- **1.** Click the **Partners** link.
- 2. Click the **Channels** tab.
- **3.** Select a trading partner.
- 4. Click Add.
- **5.** Enter a channel name.
- **6.** Select a protocol, as described in Table 5–1.

Save
÷ ×
Protocol
AS2-1.1
AS2-1.1 ebMS-2.0 ebMS-1.0 RosettaNet-V02.00 RosettaNet-01.10 AS1-1.0 Generic File-1.0 Generic FIP-1.0 Generic SFTP-1.0 Generic SFTP-1.0 Generic JMS-1.0 Generic HTTP-1.0 Generic Frowl.1 0

7. Click Save.

Based on the delivery channel protocol you selected in Step 6, the applicable protocol is displayed in the **Transport Protocol** field, as shown in Table 5–2.

Channel Protocol Selected	Transport Protocol Displayed
AS2-1.1	HTTP
ebMS-2.0, ebMS-1.0	
RosettaNet-V02.00, RosettaNet-01.00	
Generic HTTP-1.0	
AS1-1.0	Email
Generic Email-1.0	
MLLP-1.0	ТСР
Generic File-1.0	File
Generic AQ-1.0	AQ
Generic FTP-1.0	FTP
Generic SFTP-1.0	SFTP
Generic JMS-1.0	JMS

 Table 5–2
 Delivery Channels and Transport Protocols

Task 2 Provide Transport Protocol Parameters

- 1. Click the Transport Protocol Parameters tab.
- **2.** Provide transport protocol parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected in Task 1.

Table 5–3 describes the transport protocol parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the transport protocol parameters category) and the protocols to which the parameters apply.

• Figure 5–6 shows the HTTP transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–6 HTTP Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details		
Transport Protocol		
Transport Protocol Parameters Channel Attributes	Exchange Protocol Parameters	Security
* Url]
User name]
Password]
ConfirmPassword]
Additional transport headers]
Use proxy		

• Figure 5–7 shows the Email transport protocol parameters.

Channel Details Transport Protocol Email				
Transport Protocol Param	eters Channel Attributes			
* Host name		Send as attachment		
Password		Folder		
ConfirmPassword		* Email id		
User name		Subject		
Polling interval		EMail Server	IMAP 💌	
Content type				

• Figure 5–8 shows the MLLP transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–8 MLLP Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details			
Transport Protocol TCP	•		
Transport Protocol Par	rameters Channel Attributes	Exchange Protocol Parameters Security	
Connection Mode	Client 💌	Timeout	300
Host Name]	
Port]	
Permanent Connection			
Sequence			
Polling Interval	10		

• Figure 5–9 shows the File transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–9 File Transport Protocol Parameters

Protocol File 💌
rt Protocol Parameters Channel Attributes
Polling interval 5
* Folder name
 Filename format
* Folder name Filename format

• Figure 5–10 shows the AQ transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–10 AQ Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details				
Transport Protocol AQ				
Transport Protocol Paran	neters Channel Attributes			
Sid	orcl	Host name		
Port number	1521	Polling Interval		
User name		Recipient		
Queue name		Consumer		
Password		Datasource		
ConfirmPassword				

• Figure 5–11 shows the FTP transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–11 FTP Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details				
Transport Protocol	FTP 💌			
Transport Proto	col Parameters Channel Attributes			
* Host name	Channel mask	None	Encoding	
Polling interval	5 Cipher suites]	
* Folder name	Control port			
* User name	Data port			
Password	Use proxy			
ConfirmPassword	Filename format			

• Figure 5–12 shows the SFTP transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–12 SFTP Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details				
Transport Protocol SFTP				
Transport Protocol Pa	arameters Channel Attributes	\		
* Host name		ConfirmPassword		
* Port number	22	Private key		
Polling interval	5	Pass phrase		
* Path		ConfirmPass phrase		
* User name		Use proxy		
Password		Filename format		

Figure 5–13 shows the JMS transport protocol parameters.

Figure 5–13 JMS Transport Protocol Parameters

Channel Details				
Transport Protocol JMS				
Transport Protocol Paran	neters Channel Attributes			
Destination name		User name		
Connection factory	jms/b2b/B2BQueueConnectionFacto	Password		
Is topic		ConfirmPassword		
Message type	BYTES -	Polling interval	5	
Is MapPayloadAlone				
Subscriber id				

3. Click Save.

Task 3 Provide Channel Attributes

- **1.** Click the **Channel Attributes** tab.
- **2.** Provide channel attributes, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected in Task 1.

Table 5–3 describes the channel attributes (listed in alphabetical order within the channel attributes category) and the protocols to which the attributes apply.

• Figure 5–14 shows the HTTP channel attributes.

Figure 5–14 HTTP Channel Attributes

Transport Protocol Parame	eters Char	nel Attributes	Exchange Protocol Pa	arameters Sec	urity
Ack Mode	Sync 💌				Compresse
Response Mode	None 💌				
Retry Interval					
Retry Count					
Description					

Compressed attributes shown in Figure 5–14 are not available.

• Figure 5–15 shows the Email channel attributes.

Channel Details		
Transport Protocol Email	•	
Transport Protocol Parame	eters Channel Attributes Exchange Pro	otocol Parameters Security
Ack Mode	None 💌	Compressed
Response Mode	None 💌	
Retry Interval		
Retry Count		
Description		

Figure 5–15 Email Channel Attributes

Note: For Generic Email-1.0, the Ack Mode, Response Mode, and Compressed attributes shown in Figure 5–15 are not available.

• Figure 5–16 shows the MLLP channel attributes

Figure 5–16 MLLP Channel Attributes

Channel Details			
Transport Protocol TCP	•		
Transport Protocol Parame	eters Channel Attributes Ex	change Protocol Parameters	Security
Ack Mode	None 💌		Enable Channel
Response Mode	None 💌		C Disable Channel
Retry Interval			
Retry Count			
Description			

• Figure 5–17 shows the File, AQ, FTP, SFTP, and JMS channel attributes.

Figure 5–17 Channel Attributes for Generic File, AQ, FTP, SFTP, and JMS

ransport Protocol Parameters	Channel Attributes
	Retry Interval
	Retry Count
	Description

3. Click Save.

Task 4 Provide Exchange Protocol Parameters

- 1. Click the Exchange Protocol Parameters tab.
- **2.** Provide exchange protocol parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected in Task 1.

Table 5–3 describes the exchange protocol parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the exchange protocol parameters category) and the protocols to which the parameters apply.

• Figure 5–18 shows HTTP - AS2-1.1 exchange protocol parameters.

Figure 5–18 Exchange Protocol Parameters for HTTP - AS2-1.1

Channel Details
Transport Protocol HTTP
Receipt Delivery Option Signed and Compressed

• Figure 5–19 shows HTTP - ebMS-2.0 exchange protocol parameters.

Figure 5–19 Exchange Protocol Parameters for HTTP - ebMS-2.0

Channel Details			
Transport Protocol HTTP			
Channel Attributes Exchange Protocol Parameters Security			
Duplicate Elimination			
Message Order Semantics			
Persist Duration			
Send PartyType And Value			

• Figure 5–20 shows HTTP - ebMS-1.0 exchange protocol parameters.

Figure 5–20 Exchange Protocol Parameters for HTTP - ebMS-1.0

Channel Details				
Transport Protoco	HTTP 💌			
Transport Protoc	ol Parameters	Channel Attributes	Exchange Protocol	Parameters Security
Du	plicate Eliminatior	י 🗖		
Send Par	tyType And Value			

• Figure 5–21 shows the TCP - MLLP-1.0 exchange protocol parameters.

Channel Details					
Transport Protocol TCP	-				
Transport Protocol Parame	eters Channel Attributes	Exchange Protocol Pa	arameters Security		
Immediate ACK	None 💌		End Block Character	0x1C	V
Custom Immediate ACK File		Browse	Carriage Return Character	0x0D	V
Map ACK Control ID			Identify TP by delivery		
Map Trigger Event			channel		
Discard HL7 ACK	None 💌				
Start Block Character	0x0B	V			

Figure 5–21 Exchange Protocol Parameters for TCP - MLLP-1.0

• Figure 5–22 shows the Email - AS1-1.0 exchange protocol parameters.

Figure 5–22 Exchange Protocol Parameters for Email - AS1-1.0

Channel Details	
Transport Protocol Email 💌	
Channel Attributes Exchange Protocol Parameters Security	
Signed and Compressed	

3. Click Save.

Task 5 Configure Security

- **1.** Click the **Security** tab.
- **2.** Provide security parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected in Task 1.

Table 5–3 describes the security parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the security category) and the protocols to which the parameters apply.

The **Digital Signature** and **Encryption** lists are populated with the available certificates when the Key Store location is provided for the host trading partner. See Task 6, "Provide Key Store Information for the Host Trading Partner" for more information.

Note: Message encryption using an AES setting is preferable, where available. See the security parameters in Table 5–3.

Security parameters do not apply to the MLLP channel.

• Figure 5–23 shows the security parameters for the AS2-1.1, ebMS-2.0, ebMS-1.0, RosettaNet-V02.00, and AS1-1.0 protocols.

Figure 5–23 Security Parameters for the AS2-1.1, ebMS-2.0, ebMS-1.0, RosettaNet-V02.00, and AS1-1.0 Protocols

Channel Details	
Transport Protocol HTTP 💌	
Transport Protocol Parameters Channel Attribu	utes Exchange Protocol Parameters Security
	🗹 Ack Signed
	Message Signed
	Message Encrypted
Security Specifications	
Digital Signature	
Encryption	

• Figure 5–24 shows the security parameters for RosettaNet-01.10. For RosettaNet-01.10, the Message Encrypted parameter is not available.

Figure 5–24 Security Parameters for RosettaNet-01.10

Channel Details	
Transport Protocol HTTP 💌	
Transport Protocol Parameters Channel Attributes	Security
	Ack Signed
	Message Signed
	Message Encrypted
Security Specifications	
Digital Signature	
Encryption	Y
Security Specifications	Message Signed Message Encrypted

Note: No security parameters are specified for the Generic protocols—Generic File-1.0, Generic AQ-1.0, Generic FTP-1.0, Generic JMS-1.0, Generic HTTP-1.0, and Generic Email-1.0.

3. Click Save.

About MLLP

A permanent MLLP (server/client) delivery channel is bidirectional, that is, it can be used for sending and receiving messages. Other delivery channels are not bidirectional. An MLLP delivery channel is configured for the remote trading partner only. This channel can be either a server or a client channel, used to send or receive messages. You must configure both servers (sender and receiver) MLLP (server/client) channels either in permanent mode or in transient channel mode. A recommended configuration is for the sender to configure the MLLP client delivery channel and for the receiver to configure the MLLP server channel.

For example, Acme can have the server/client MLLP permanent channel and GlobalChips can have the server/client MLLP permanent channel. MLLP channels configured in permanent-transient and transient-permanent modes are not valid. Because MLLP is a bidirectional channel, you do not create an MLLP listening channel. You can use the same MLLP delivery channel for sending and receiving messages.

Adding Channel Details

Channel details include transport protocol parameters, channel attributes, exchange protocol parameters, and security specifications. Table 5–3 describes these details.

Protocol/Parameter Description		Protocol Used With	
Transport Protocol Parameters	A transport protocol defines the properties specific to a given use of a protocol endpoint. The transport is responsible for message delivery using the selected transport protocol, mode (synchronous or asynchronous), server, and protocol endpoint address (trading partner address, such as a URI)	-	
Additional transport headers	The custom HTTP headers used to send messages to a trading partner	AS2 (optional) ebMS-2.0 (optional) ebMS-1.0 (optional) Generic HTTP (optional) RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional) RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)	
Channel mask	 To enable SSL for FTP, enter one of the following: Control—Encrypts the control channel Data—Encrypts the data channel Both—Encrypts both the data and control channels The default is None (no SSL). 	Generic FTP (optional)	
Cipher suites	Provide the preferred cipher for encryption.	Generic FTP (optional)	
Connection factory	The JNDI location or Java class name for the connection factory, as in jms/b2b/B2BQueueConnectionFact ory.	Generic JMS (optional)	
Connection Mode	Select from Client or Server.	MLLP-1.0 (required; for remote trading partners only)	
Consumer	The client that receives the message.	Generic AQ (optional)	
Content type	The content type of the payload being sent over e-mail. The default content type is text/plain; other examples include application/xml and application/edi. This value is used only for the delivery channel (to send e-mail) and not for the listening channel. On the listening channel side, intelligence is built into the transport adapter to deal with different content types, so no configuration is required.	AS1 (optional) Generic Email (optional)	
Control port	Provide a value to change the default FTP port value (21)	Generic FTP (optional)	
Data port	The static port used for an active FTP connection	Generic FTP (optional)	
Data source	The JNDI name of the database data source	Generic AQ (optional)	
Destination name	The JMS destination name	Generic JMS (optional)	
Email ID	The destination e-mail	AS1 (required) Generic Email (required)	

 Table 5–3
 Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With	
Email Server	Select IMAP or POP3.	AS1 (required)	
		Generic Email (required)	
Encoding	The encoding to be used for the file transfer	Generic FTP (optional)	
Filename format	The following file name formats can be used:	Generic File (optional) Generic FTP (optional)	
	%FROM_PARTY% %TO_PARTY% %DOCTYPE_NAME% %DOCTYPE_REVISION% %MSG_ID% %TIMESTAMP%	Generic SFTP (optional)	
	The following file name format can be used for ebMS documents only:		
	%ACTIONNAME%		
	These file name formats can be used in any combination; for example,		
	%TO_PARTY%_%DOCTYPE_NAME%_%DOCTYPE_ REVISION%.dat		
	produces something like Acme_4010_ 850.dat. Any file extension is allowed.		
Folder	An absolute directory path is recommended.	AS1 (optional) Generic Email (optional)	
Folder name	An absolute directory path is recommended.	Generic File (required) Generic FTP (required)	
Host name	The trading partner's transport or e-mail server exchanging messages.	AS1 (required) Generic AQ (optional)	
	For the MLLP 1.0 protocol, if the	Generic FTP (required)	
	host name must be the B2B server. If the connection mode is set to Client, then the	MLLP-1.0 (required; for remote trading partners only)	
	host name must be the remote B2B server	Generic SFTP (required)	
	(MLLP server).	Generic Email (required)	
Is Map Payload Alone	Indicates that the JMS map message contains only the payload	Generic JMS (optional)	
Is topic	Select to indicate that JMS is communicating with a topic (not a queue).	Generic JMS (optional)	
Message type	Select a JMS message type: BYTES , TEXT , or MAP .	Generic JMS (optional)	
Pass phrase and Confirm pass phrase	If you enter a private key file location, and if the private key file is pass-phrase protected, then enter the pass phrase.	Generic SFTP (optional)	

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Password and Confirm Password	To use password authentication, provide	AS1 (optional)
	a Key Store password, which is used for	AS2 (optional)
	FITT Dasic authentication.	Generic AQ (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
Path	The absolute directory path where messages are sent from or received.	Generic SFTP (required)
Permanent Connection	When set to false (the default value), a message is sent on a new connection and the connection is closed after the ACK is received. As a receiver of the message, the connection is closed after the ACK is sent back to the trading partner. When set to true, a cached connection is used to exchange all the messages.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Polling interval	The time interval in milliseconds during	AS1 (optional)
	which Oracle B2B polls the server for	Generic File (not available)
	nibound messages.	Generic AQ (optional)
		Generic FTP (not available)
		MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
		Generic SFTP (not available)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (not available)
Port number (or Port)	AQ runs on default port 1521.	Generic AQ (optional)
	SFTP runs on default port 22, which can be changed to another port.	MLLP-1.0 (required; for remote trading partners only)
	FTP runs on default port 21, which is not displayed. See the description of Control Port for how to change this port number.	Generic SFTP (required)
	For the MLLP 1.0 protocol, if the connection mode is set to Server, then the port must be a valid TCP port number. If the connection mode is set to Client, then the port must be the same as the port used on the MLLP server.	
Private key	To use public key authentication, provide the private key file location. You may also need to provide a pass phrase if the private key file is pass-phrase protected.	Generic SFTP (optional)
Queue name	The AQ queue name	Generic AQ (optional)
Recipient	The AQ recipient	Generic AQ (optional)
Send as attachment	If enabled, the message (payload) is sent	AS1 (optional)
	as an e-mail attachment instead of the typical delivery in which the payload is the message body.	Generic Email (optional)

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With	
Sequence	If enabled, all inbound MLLP messages are sequenced. This feature is in preview mode for this release.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)	
SID	System ID to identify an Oracle database	Generic AQ (optional)	
Subject	The subject header of the e-mail message	AS1 (optional)	
		Generic Email (optional)	
Subscriber ID	The JMS subscriber ID is required if JMS is communicating with a topic.	Generic JMS	
Timeout	Defines how long a transient MLLP connection keeps the socket open for the acknowledgment message. The default timeout value is 300 seconds. This parameter applies only to a transient MLLP connection (not to a permanent connection).	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)	
URL	The HTTP or HTTPS endpoint URL of	AS2 (required)	
	the trading partner.	ebMS-2.0 (required)	
		ebMS-1.0 (required)	
		Generic HTTP (required)	
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (required)	
		RosettaNet-01.10 (required)	
User name	The user name to connect to the target	AS1 (optional	
	server, used for HTTP basic	AS2 (optional)	
	authentication.	Generic AQ (optional)	
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)	
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)	
		Generic FTP (required)	
		Generic HTTP (optional)	
		Generic SFTP (required)	
		Generic JMS (optional)	
		Generic Email (optional)	
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)	
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)	
Use proxy	Select a proxy server if used.	Generic FTP (optional)	
1 5	1 7	AS2 (optional)	
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)	
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)	
		Generic HTTP (optional)	
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)	
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)	
		Generic SFTP (optional)	
Channel Attributes	The channel is the communication interface between the host trading partner's host application and its installation	-	

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Ack Mode	Select Sync, Async, or None, for the	AS1 (optional)
	mode in which the trading partner	AS2 (optional)
	generic exchanges.	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
Compressed	Select for message compression.	AS1 (optional)
		AS2 (optional)
Description	Optional	AS1 (optional)
		AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		Generic File (optional)
		Generic AQ (optional)
		Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
		Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)
Enable / Disable Channel	The channel is the communication interface between the host trading	Generic Email (Required)
Ender, Dibude Chainer		MILP-10 (required: for remote trading
	partner's host application and its installation.	partners only)
Internal	Select this option if the channel is internal	If this option <i>is</i> checked, then only the
Caution: While the B2B interface permits	to the host trading partner's enterprise.	generic protocols are valid:
you to select invalid protocols when Internal is selected, do not select any		Generic File (optional)
protocols other than the generic		Generic AQ (optional)
protocols.		Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)
		If this option <i>is not</i> checked, all protocols are valid:
		AS1 (optional)
		AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		Generic File (optional)
		Generic AQ (optional)
		Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
		Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Response Mode	Select Sync, Async, or None.	AS1 (required)
		AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
Retry Count	The number of times that Oracle B2B	AS1 (optional)
	retries to send the message.	AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		Generic File (optional)
		Generic AQ (optional)
		Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
		Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic JMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)
Retry Interval	The time interval in seconds during	AS1 (optional)
	which Oracle B2B attempts to resend the message. A time interval of 2 minutes increments the HH:MM:SS timestamp as follows: If the sent timestamp is 3:42:58,	AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
	then 42 seconds is incremented by 2 minutes and the retry is sent at 3:44:00	Generic File (optional)
	The seconds are dropped in the retry	Generic AO (optional)
	increment. Subsequent retries are at 2 minute intervals. For protocols with acknowledgments, B2B waits for the acknowledgment (formerly called the Time to Acknowledge parameter). If it is not	Generic FTP (optional)
		Generic HTTP (optional)
		MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
	received, the retry interval setting causes B2B to retry	RosettaNet-01 10 (optional)
	beb to really.	Generic SFTP (optional)
		Generic IMS (optional)
		Generic Email (optional)
		Scherie Entan (optional)
xchange Frotocol Parameters	headers, acknowledgments, and packaging that puts the headers and payload together (the message exchange mechanism). The exchange protocol also defines signing, encryption, and compression.	-
Carriage Return Character	This value can be only one character. The carriage return character does not appear in the wire message payload. The default value is 0x0D (hexadecimal).	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Custom Immediate ACK File	Browse for a file with a customized acknowledgment.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Discard HL7 ACK	Stops the incoming acknowledgment at the transport level if the selected code is in MSA.2. An entry is made for the wire message report.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Duplicate Elimination	If enabled, a duplicate elimination header ebMS-2.0 (optional) is added for an outbound message. This flag does not apply to the inbound message flow.	
End Block Character	This value can be only one character. The end block character does not appear in the wire message payload. The default value is 0x1C (hexadecimal).	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Identify TP by Delivery Channel	The trading partner is identified using the delivery channel.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Immediate ACK	An immediate acknowledgment is generated and transmitted in the TCP transport layer instead of the document layer. It is an alternative to the functional acknowledgment. It is available when the turnaround time of a functional acknowledgment is undesirable (for example, for some business-critical health care applications), because the functional acknowledgment captures translation and validation errors.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
	Oracle B2B can send an immediate acknowledgment in the following modes:	
	Default: B2B parses the incoming HL7 message and generates an acknowledgment from it. In this mode, B2B can send the acknowledgment to the sending application with correlation details (for example, the control number from the incoming message, the sending application, and so on.) Hence, the trading partner application can correlate the incoming acknowledgment message.	
	 Simple: B2B sends the predefined acknowledgment message to the sender and does not parse the message. 	
	 Custom: B2B reads the custom HL7 acknowledgment message based on a configurable file content. 	
Map ACK Control ID	Select to enable the mapping of the message header of the business message to the message header of the <i>immediate</i> acknowledgment.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Map Trigger Event	Sends an immediate acknowledgment with a trigger event.	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Message Order Semantics	A placeholder for CPP/CPA; not involved during run time.	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
Persist Duration	A placeholder for CPP/CPA; not involved during run time.	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
Receipt Delivery Option	This parameter is used to configure a URL to which MDN has to be sent back in the case of an asynchronous mode.	AS2 (optional)

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Send Party Type and Value	If enabled, the send party type and value	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
	from the message header are sent to the back-end application.	ebMS-1.0 (optional)
Signed and Compressed	If selected, the message is first signed, and then compressed.	AS1 (optional)
Start Block Character	This value can be only one character. The start block character does not appear in the wire message payload. The default value is 0X08 (hexadecimal).	MLLP-1.0 (optional; for remote trading partners only)
Security Parameters	-	-
Ack Signed	Select this option to ensure that the	AS1 (optional)
	responder acknowledges receipt of the	AS2 (optional)
	messages; nothing needs to be provided.	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)
Digital Signature	To use a digital signature certificate, the	AS1
	Key Store <i>must</i> have the corresponding	AS2
	If Massage Signed is selected, then select	ebMS-2.0
	one of the following for AS1 and AS2:	ebMS-1.0
	SMIME 3.0 with MD5 - RSA	RosettaNet-V02.00
	SMIME 3.0 with SHA1 - RSA	RosettaNet-01.10
	If Message Signed is selected, then select one of the following for ebMS-2.0 and ebMS-1.0:	
	XMLDSIG with SHA1 - RSA	
	XMLDSIG with SHA1 - DSA	
	If Message Signed is selected, then select one of the following for RosettaNet-V02.00:	
	SMIME 3.0 with MD5 - RSA	
	SMIME 3.0 with SHA1 - RSA	
	SMIME 2.0 with MD5 - RSA	
	SMIME 2.0 with SHA1 - RSA	
	XMLDSIG with SHA1 - RSA	
	XMLDSIG with SHA1 - DSA	
	If Message Signed is selected, then select one of the following for RosettaNet-01.10:	
	SMIME 3.0 with MD5 - RSA	
	SMIME 3.0 with SHA1 - RSA	
	SMIME 2.0 with MD5 - RSA	
	SMIME 2.0 with SHA1 - RSA	

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Encryption	To use an encryption certificate, no	AS1
	private key entry is needed.	AS2
	If Message Encrypted is selected, then select one of the following for AS1 and	ebMS-2.0
	AS2:	ebMS-1.0
	SMIME 3.0 with DES	RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
	SMIME 3.0 with 3DES	
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 40	
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 64	
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 128	
	If Message Encrypted is selected, then select one of the following for ebMS-2.0 and ebMS-1.0:	
	XMLENC with 3DES - RSA-v1.5	
	XMLENC with AES-128 RSA-OAEP	
	XMLENC with AES-192 RSA-OAEP	
	XMLENC with AES-256 RSA-OAEP	
Message Encrypted	Select this option to enable message	AS1 (optional)
	encryption. This option requires you to	AS2 (optional)
	Encryption field.	ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
Message Signed	Select this option to provide a digital	AS1 (optional)
	signature in the Digital Signature field.	AS2 (optional)
		ebMS-2.0 (optional)
		ebMS-1.0 (optional)
		RosettaNet-V02.00 (optional)
		RosettaNet-01.10 (optional)

Table 5–3 (Cont.) Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Using the Auto Create Agreement Feature

In the **Partner** area, shown in Figure 5–25, you can use the **Auto Create Agreement** icon to create an agreement for a remote trading partner.



Figure 5–25 The Auto Create Agreement Feature

This feature creates one agreement for each document definition associated with the selected remote trading partner. You can further customize the agreement on the **Agreement** tab. See Chapter 6, "Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements," for more information about the Agreement tab.

Using Identifiers for Trading Partner Lookup

Identifiers available in design-time data are used to look up trading partners. Identifiers do not need to be part of a deployed, active agreement. The appropriate document and exchange identifiers are used for lookup; for example:

- For the AS2-1.1 exchange protocol, the AS2 identifier is used.
- For the EDI X12 document protocol, the Sender Group ID and Sender Interchange ID are used.

Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements

The final steps in the Oracle B2B process flow, shown in Figure 6–1, are to create and deploy the agreement.

Figure 6–1 Oracle B2B Process Flow



A trading partner agreement defines the terms that enable two trading partners, the initiator and the responder, to exchange business documents. It identifies the trading partners, trading partner identifiers, document definitions, and channels.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Agreements
- Creating an Agreement
- Deploying an Agreement
- Deleting and Exporting Agreements

See the following for more information:

- Chapter 8, "Managing Deployments," for how to export agreements and manage deployment states
- Chapter 10, "Importing and Exporting Data," for how to export agreements

Introduction to Agreements

An agreement consists of two trading partners—the host trading partner and one remote trading partner, and represents one type of business transaction between those partners. For example, if Acme and GlobalChips participate in both EDIFACT and RosettaNet exchanges with each other, you create an agreement for each of the exchanges. Some exchanges are bidirectional, requiring an agreement for each direction. For example, if Acme sends a sales order to GlobalChips using a Custom document sent using the Generic File protocol, you create an agreement for the outbound direction, where Acme sends the order, and for the inbound direction, where Acme is the receiver. A change to a component of an agreement (for example, a change to the document definition) is effective automatically in the agreement.

Creating an agreement is the last step in the design of a B2B transaction. Before you create an agreement, you must have already created the document definitions and configured the trading partners. See Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions," and Chapter 5, "Configuring Trading Partners," for more information.

Creating an Agreement

Figure 6–2 shows the Oracle B2B interface for working with agreements.

Figure 6–2 Creating an Agreement

🗆 Partner 🐥 🥖 💥 🍰	Agreement				
Search Name Advanced	å a ≩å Acme_GChips	5_X12_4010_850_File		Save Validate	Deploy Export
🔏 GChips		🔏 Acme	850def	3 GChips	
	Details				
	* Agreement Id	Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File	Start Date		10
	Name	Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File	End Date		1 2 0
	Description		Callout	Callout Details	
	Agreement Parameter	-c			
	Agreement anameter	Validate 🔽			
		Translate 🔽			
		Functional Ack			
🗆 Agreement 🛛 👍 💥 🕯					
Search Name Advanced					
Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File				0.000	
<pre>//GChips_EDI_X12_4010_850_850d</pre>	ă Acme			GChips	
<pre>//GChips_EDI_X12_4010_997_997d</pre>	Channel 💌			Channel GChips_File	e_Endpt 💌
	Identifiers		+ ×	Identifiers	
	Туре	Value		Туре	Value
	EDI Group ID	Acme		Name	GChips
	EDI Interchange ID	Acme			
	Name	Acme			
	indire.	Asine]		

Figure 6–3 shows the steps to create an agreement.



Figure 6–3 Steps to Creating an Agreement (Workflow Overview)

Step 1: Identify the remote trading partner

The host trading partner is automatically included in an agreement, so you need only identify the remote trading partner. You can do this in two ways: select the partner from the **Partners** region before adding the agreement, or select the host trading partner, click **Add** in the **Agreements** region and click the **Select Partner** icon in the **New Agreement** region.

Step 2: Select the document definition

The document definition is selected for the host trading partner, as reflected in the Select Document Definition dialog, shown in figure Figure 6–4.

Figure 6–4	Selecting th	e Document	Definition
------------	--------------	------------	------------

Select Document Definition	
<mark>≟</mark> ≓å 5	elect Document Definition
Partner	Document Definition
Acme —>> GlobalChips	EDI_X12 - 4010 - 850 - 850_def
🔰 🚽 Acme 🖛 GlobalChips	; EDI_X12 - 4010 - 850 - 850_def
Acme —>> GlobalChips	; EDI_X12 - 4010 - 997 - 997_def
Acme —>> GlobalChips	Custom - 1.0 - ORDERS - ORDERS_def

For an exchange in which you need both outbound and inbound agreements, you do the following:

- For the outbound agreement, select the document definition in which the host trading partner is the sender (Acme --> Globalchips in Figure 6–4)
- For the inbound agreement, select the document definition in which the host trading partner is the receiver (Acme <-- GlobalChips in Figure 6–4)

Step 3: Provide the agreement ID and name

Provide any agreement identifier and agreement name. These fields can have the same value if you need only one for tracking purposes.

Step 4: Select validation, translation, and functional acknowledgment options

Table 6–1 describes the validation, translation, and functional acknowledgments available when you create an agreement.

Option	Description		
Validate	Select to enable validation of the document against the configured ECS file		
Translate	Select to enable the translation of XML to native format and vice versa (for EDI and HL7, for example). If Translate is not selected (no translation), then B2B is unable to correlate the business message with the functional acknowledgment, irrespective of the value of the B2B Handle FA property.		
Functional Ack	Select to enable the functional acknowledgment for success or error criterion.		

Table 6–1 Agreement Options

Step 5: Select the channel for the remote trading partner

A list of channels that you created when you set up the remote trading partner is available. (Listening channels are not part of an agreement.)

Step 6: Add identifiers

Identifier types for the host and remote trading partners are listed. Select the identifiers that apply to this agreement. You can shift-click to select multiple identifiers. See Chapter 9, "Creating Types," for more information.

Step 7: Save and validate the agreement

Clicking Save also validates the agreement.

To create an agreement:

- 1. Click the **Partners** tab.
- 2. In the Agreements region, click Add.
- 3. Click Select Partner.
- 4. Select a remote trading partner.
- 5. Click Select Document Definition.
- 6. Select a document definition for the initiator.
- 7. Provide an agreement ID and name.
- **8.** Select from the validation, translation, and functional acknowledgment options, as described in Table 6–1.
- **9.** Provide an optional description, callout (if previously created), and start and end dates.

Use callouts to transform the formats of messages exchanged between remote and host trading partners. See Chapter 12, "Managing Callouts."

An agreement cannot be deployed after an end date entered here because the agreement will have expired.

- 10. For the host trading partner, click Add and select identifiers.
- **11.** For the remote trading partner, select a channel.

- **12**. In the remote trading partner, click **Add** and select identifiers.
- 13. Click Save.

After you create an agreement, it is ready to be deployed. It is listed on the **Administration** > **Deploy** page. See "Deploying an Agreement" on page 6-5 to continue.

Deploying an Agreement

Deployment is the process of activating an agreement from the design-time repository to the run-time repository.

After deploying an agreement, use the **Manage Deployments** tab and the **Reports** tab. See the following for more information:

- Chapter 8, "Managing Deployments"
- Chapter 16, "Creating Reports"

After you create, save, and validate an agreement, you can deploy it as follows:

- From the same page (Partners > Agreement tab), using the Deploy button (see Figure 6–2)
- From the Administration > Deploy page, as shown in Figure 6–5. Use this option to select multiple agreements to deploy at the same time.

Figure 6–5 The Deploy Tab—Lists Valid Agreements

ORAC	LE B2B						Admir	nistration Partners	Reports	Metrics Help	p Logout
										Logged	in as
Document	Deploy Manage Deployments	Types Import/Export	Schedule Batch M	lanage Batch	Callout Purge	Listening Cl	nannel Configura	tion			
Deplo	v Agreement										Deploy
Deploying a	an agreement is the process of activati	ng an agreement from the de	esign-time repository to	the run-time rep	ository.						o cpiej
- Coord	ь.							Advance	a S	aved Default	-
Bear								Advance	Se Se	earch	
Match C	All 💿 Any										
	Name Equals		Docum	ent Protocol Nam	e Equals 💌		•				
Tradin	g Partner Equals 💌		Docume	nt Protocol Versio	n Equals 💌	-					
Identificat	tion Value Equals			Document Typ	e Equals 💌	•					
Identifica	tion Type Equals		•	locument Definitio	n Equals 💌	•					
					(b						
									Search	Reset	Save
Agreem	ent										
Agreement		Initiating Partn	er Responding Par	ther Supported	Document		Erom	annel	State	Last Deple	oyed
Acme GChi	ps X12 4010 850 File	@Acme	SChips	EDI X12 -	4010 - 850 - 850	def	11011	GChips File Endpt	🥒 Draft		
GChips_EDI	_X12_4010_850_850def_Inbound	& GChips	(Acme	EDI_X12 -	4010 - 850 - 850	def	GChips_File_Endpt		Active	2/16/2009	9 12:32 PM
GChips_EDI	_X12_4010_997_997def_Outbound	() Acme	GChips	EDI_X12 -	4010 - 997 - 997	def		GChips_File_Endpt	🥖 Draft		

Note: Turn off validation during deployment by setting the property oracle.tip.b2b.deploy.validation=false in b2b-config.xml, which is in

DOMAIN_HOME/config/soa-infra/configuration/

Turning off validation is useful when deploying large numbers of agreements, where you are certain that the data is valid. It requires a SOA Server restart.

To deploy an agreement from the Deploy tab:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** tab.
- **2.** Click the **Deploy** tab.
- **3.** Use the search parameters to find the agreement you want to deploy and click **Search**.
- 4. Highlight one or more agreements and click **Deploy**.

Redeploying an Agreement

If you deploy a previously deployed agreement, the first version is moved to an inactive state and the most recently deployed agreement is active.

Deleting and Exporting Agreements

Only agreements in the draft state can be deleted. Purging an agreement returns its status to the draft state. Agreements that have deployed versions in active, inactive, or retired states cannot be deleted.

An agreement can be exported to a ZIP file by using the **Export** button on the **Agreement** tab.

Part III

Oracle B2B Administration

This part describes how to use Oracle B2B administration features.

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 7, "Using Document Protocols"
- Chapter 8, "Managing Deployments"
- Chapter 9, "Creating Types"
- Chapter 10, "Importing and Exporting Data"
- Chapter 11, "Batching EDI Messages"
- Chapter 12, "Managing Callouts"
- Chapter 13, "Purging Data"
- Chapter 14, "Configuring Listening Channels"
- Chapter 15, "Configuring B2B System Parameters"

7

Using Document Protocols

A document protocol defines the document type of the message payload. Oracle B2B document protocols are shown in Figure 7–1; however OAG, PositionalFlatFile, UCCNet, and non-XML Custom documents are in preview mode in this release. See "Features in Preview Mode" on page 1-4 for the complete list of preview-mode protocols.





You can define nearly any protocol by using the Custom protocol and the many guideline documents in Oracle B2B Document Editor.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Using the Custom Document Protocol
- Using the EDI EDIFACT Document Protocol
- Using the EDI X12 Document Protocol
- Using the HL7 Document Protocol
- Using the OAG Document Protocol
- Using the Positional Flat File Document Protocol
- Using the RosettaNet Document Protocol

- Using the UCCnet Document Protocol
- Summary of Document Protocol Parameter Types
- Changing Document Definitions
- Using Document Routing IDs

For related information, see the following:

- Chapter 3, "Creating Guideline Files"
- Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions"

Using the Custom Document Protocol

Oracle B2B supports custom document protocols to create documents needed for proprietary transactions, including document definitions for XML and non-XML messages. With XML messages, you have the advantage of schema enforcement (XSDs). With non-XML messages, you can create trading partner agreements for specific message types. The non-XML implementation of the Custom document protocol is in preview mode in this release.

When creating a Custom document, you specify rules to identify the incoming document. For XML documents, specify an XPath expression and a value, which is the expected result of the expression. For non-XML documents such as a flat file, you can specify start and end positions or a document routing ID.

Document Version Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document version for a Custom document.

Document Type Parameters

When you create a Custom document type, you can set ebXML messaging service (ebMS) parameters to identify the ebXML document. Figure 7–2 shows the document type parameters for a Custom document.

Eustom-delim_flat-NewDocumentType				
NewDocumentType	* Document Type Name Document Type Description	NewDocumentType		
ebMS	Astiss source [
	Service name			
	Service type			
	FromRole			
	ToRole			

Figure 7–2 Document Type Parameters for a Custom Document

Table 7–1 describes the document type parameters for a Custom document.

Parameter	Description
ebMS Tab	-
Action name	The action name for the ebXML header, which is also an identification criteria for inbound and outbound messages. ebMS documents require an action name to avoid run-time errors.
Service name	The service name for the ebXML header, which is also an identification criteria for inbound messages. ebMS documents require a service name to avoid run-time errors.
Service type	The service type for the ebXML header, which is also an identification criteria for inbound messages. ebMS documents require a service type to avoid run-time errors.
From Role	The trading partner that sends the message. A value provided here overrides the Identifiers values supplied on the Profile tab.
To Role	The trading partner that receives the message. A value provided here overrides the Identifiers values supplied on the Profile tab.

 Table 7–1
 Document Type Parameters for a Custom Document

Document Definition Parameters

When you create a Custom document definition, select the file type— XML or Flat—and set parameters in the tabbed areas. Figure 7–3 shows the document definition parameters for an XML-type Custom document.

Figure 7–3 Document Definition Parameters for an XML-Type Custom Document



Figure 7–4 shows the document definition parameters for a flat-file Custom document.

Custom7-Version8-ebXMLtype-ebMSorder3	Save Reset
ebMSorder3 Document Definition Name ebMSorder3 Document Definition Description	
Definition Root XSD Name Identification Type Flat	Reset Parameter
Flat Routing XPath Correlation	
Identification Start Position	
Identification End Position	

Table 7–2 describes the document definition parameters for a Custom document.

Parameter	Description
XML Tab	(Available if XML is selected from Identification Type)
Identification Expression (XPath)	Locates a node in the XML payload
Identification Value	Provides the value to match in the node identified by the Identification Expression. If the values match, then the document is successfully identified. If the value is left blank, then Oracle B2B checks for the existence of the node and the document is successfully identified.
DTD/XSD NamespaceConversion	Select from None, Both, Inbound, or Outbound.
Routing Tab	-
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
Correlation Tab	-
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation

 Table 7–2
 Document Definition Parameters for a Custom Document

Parameter	Description
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation
Flat Tab (preview mode)	-
Identification Start Position	Used in combination with the end position to retrieve a value from the payload between the start and end positions
Identification End Position	Used in combination with the start position to retrieve a value from the payload between the start and end positions
Identification Value	A value between the start and end positions

Table 7–2 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for a Custom Document

How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document

The XPath expression identifies a Custom XML document. You configure the XPath expression when you specify the document type parameters.

You have the following options when configuring an XPath expression:

- Option 1: Specify the XPath and the Matching Value
- Option 2: Check for the Existence of a Node
- Option 3: Check the Value of an Attribute

Option 1: Specify the XPath and the Matching Value

Assume that the transaction ID is 12345. Set the parameters as follows:

Field	Value
Identification Value	12345
Identification Expression	//*[local-name() = 'TransactionID']/text()

Oracle B2B compares the value of **Identification Expression** in the payload to the value specified in **Identification Value**. If the values match, then the document is identified successfully and the corresponding document type and document protocol version are used to identify the agreement. Example 7–1 shows an excerpt of the XML payload for this option.

Example 7–1 Specify the XPath and the Matching Value

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<Message xmlns:ns1="http://www.example1.org" xmlns:ns2="http://www.example2.org"
xmlns="http://www.example3.org"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:ns="http://www.example4.org">
<MessageHeader>
<Source>201944019</Source>
<Destination>205704856</Destination>
<TransactionID>123456</TransactionID>
<Version>1-0-0</Version>
</MessageHeader>
```

```
<Body>
<ns:Case xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.example4.org" ns1:caseCategoryID="1">
<ns1:OfficialProvisionNumber>String</ns1:OfficialProvisionNumber>
</ns:Case>
</Body>
</Message>
```

Option 2: Check for the Existence of a Node

Assume that you are checking for the existence of a node called registerCommand. Set the parameters as follows:

Field	Value
Identification Value	Leave blank.
Identification Expression	/*[local-name()='envelope']/body/transaction/command/*[loc al-name()='registerCommand']

When the **Identification Value** field is left blank, Oracle B2B checks for the node identified in **Identification Expression**. If a node in the payload matches, then the document is identified successfully. Example 7–2 shows an excerpt of the XML payload for this option.

Example 7–2 Check for the Existence of a Node

```
<uccnet:envelope xmins:eanucc="http://www.ean-ucc.org/schemas/1.3/eanucc"
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:uccnet="http://www.uccnet.org/schemas/2.2/uccnet"
   communicationVersion="2.2"
 xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.uccnet.org/schemas/2.2/uccnet
 http://www.testregistry.net/xmlschema/uccnet/2.2/Envelope.xsd">
 <messageHeader>
   <messageIdentifier>
     <value>791:1_EB3CDC749A1F2BABE03014906CC4605A</value>
   </messageIdentifier>
   <userId>oraclesupXSD</userId>
   <representingParty>
     <gin>0060974050142</gin>
   </representingParty>
 </messageHeader>
 <body>
   <transaction>
     <entityIdentification>
       <uniqueCreatorIdentification>856</uniqueCreatorIdentification>
       <globalLocationNumber>
          <gin>0060974050142</gin>
       </globalLocationNumber>
     </entityIdentification>
      <command>
        <uccnet:registerCommand>
          <registerCommandHeader type="ADD" />
        </uccnet:registerCommand>
     </command>
   </transaction>
 </body>
</uccnet:envelope>
```

Option 3: Check the Value of an Attribute

Assume that the value of the country attribute is US. Set the parameters as follows:

Field	Value
Identification Value	US
Identification Expression	//*/@country

Oracle B2B compares the value of the country attribute to the value set for **Identification Value**. If the values match, then the document is identified successfully. Example 7–3 shows an excerpt of the XML payload for this option.

Example 7–3 Check the Value of an Attribute

Using the EDI EDIFACT Document Protocol

Oracle B2B supports message exchanges using UN/EDIFACT, the United Nations Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport. These standards prescribe the formats, character sets, and data elements used in purchase orders and invoices. Oracle B2B supports *all* versions and document types of EDI EDIFACT.

Table 7–3 lists a few of the transaction sets supported in Oracle B2B.

Set	Description	Version
ORDERS	Purchase Order Message	D98A
ORDRSP	Purchase Order Response Message	D98A
CONTRL	Syntax and Service Report Message	D3

Table 7–3 Examples of EDI EDIFACT Transaction Sets Supported in Oracle B2B

For information about the organization that created and maintains the UN/EDIFACT standards, go to

http://www.unece.org

Document Version Parameters

When you create an EDI EDIFACT document version, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–5 shows document version parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

EDI_EDIFA	CT-D98A					
D98A		* Version Name Version Description	D98A			Reset Parameter
Interchange Create UNA	Group Delimiters	Inte	rchange Time	#SystemTime(HHMM)# Interchange	
Syntax Identifier Syntax Version Number	UNOB 1	Referer	Recipient's Reference/Password Reference/Password Reference/Password Qualifier Application Reference		Agreement Identifier Test Indicator	
Service Code List Directory Version Number					Interchange ecs File	Br
Encoding Interchange Date	#SystemDate(YYMMDD)	# Proce	essing Priority Code			

Figure 7–5 Document Version Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Table 7–4 describes the document version parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

Table 7–4 Document Version Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Parameter	Description				
Interchange Tab	-				
Create UNA	Select from always , never , or delimiter-based . If delimiter-based is selected, then UNA is created if the specified delimiters are different from the EDIFACT default value. The Never option does not generate UNA for outbound EDIFACT documents, even if nondefault delimiters are used. The Never option for inbound messages cannot work for B2B if an EDIFACT document is received without UNA and with nondefault delimiters.				
Syntax Identifier	Coded identification of the agency controlling syntax and syntax level used in an interchange. EDI position UNB 010 010 S001 0001. The value UNOB is supplied.				
Syntax Version Number	Version number of the syntax identified in the syntax identifier (0001). EDI position UNB 010 020 S001 0002. The value 1 is supplied.				
Service Code List Directory Version Number	Version number of the service code list directory. EDI position UNB 010 030 S001 0030.				
Character Encoding	Coded identification of the character encoding used in the interchange. To be used as specified in the partners' interchange agreement, for the purpose of identifying the character repertoire encoding technique used in the interchange (when the default encoding defined by the character repertoire's associated character set specification is not used). EDI position UNB 010 040 S001 0133.				
Interchange Date	Local date when an interchange or a group was prepared. EDI position UNB 030 010 S004 0017. The value #SystemDate(YYMMDD)# is supplied.				
Interchange Time	Local time of day when an interchange or a group was prepared. EDI position UNB 030 020 S004 0019. The value #SystemTime(HHMM)# is supplied.				
Recipient's Reference/Password	Reference or password to the recipient's system or to a third-party network as specified in the partners' interchange agreement. To be used as specified in the partners' interchange agreement. It may be qualified by data element 0025. EDI position UNB 060 010 S005 0022.				
Recipient's Reference/Password Qualifier	Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password. To be used as specified in the partners' interchange agreement. EDI position UNB 060 020 S005 0025.				
Parameter	Description				
-------------------------------------	---	--	--		
Application Reference	Identification of the application area assigned by the sender, to which the messages in the interchange relate; for example, the message type, if all the messages in the interchange are of the same type. Identification of the application area (for example, accounting, purchasing) or of the message type, as applicable. EDI position UNB 070.				
Processing Priority Code	Code determined by the sender requesting processing priority for the interchange. To be used as specified in the partners' interchange agreement. EDI position UNB 080.				
Interchange Agreement Identifier	Identification by name or code of the type of agreement under which the interchange takes place. Name or code to be specified in the partners' interchange agreement. EDI position UNB 100.				
Test Indicator	Indication that the structural level containing the test indicator is a test. EDI position UNB 110.				
Interchange ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provided, the B2B-provided default file (interchange ecs file of the syntax version number, UNB 010 020) is used.				
Group Tab	-				
Create Functional Group	Indication of function group (UNG) creation. The value TRUE is supplied.				
Date of Group Preparation	Local date when an interchange or a group was prepared. EDI position UNG 040 010. The system date stamp is supplied.				
Time of Group Preparation	Local time of day when an interchange or a group was prepared. EDI position UNG 040 020. The system time stamp is supplied.				
Controlling Agency	Code identifying a controlling agency. EDI position UNG 070 010. The value UN is supplied.				
Group Association Assigned Code	Code assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned that further identifies the message. EDI position UNG 070 030.				
Application Password	Password to the recipient's division, department or sectional application system/process. EDI position UNG 080.				
Group ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provided, the B2B-provided default file is used.				
Delimiters Tab	A delimiter is characterized by two levels of separators and a terminator assigned by the sender. Delimiters are also called service characters, data delimiters, or message delimiters. They are specified in the interchange header and cannot be used in a data element value elsewhere in the interchange. In an EDI file, the segment delimiter, the element delimiter, and the subelement delimiter are used.				
	Note: Click Select Hexadecimal Characters next to any of the delimiter fields to provide values.				
Segment Delimiter	EDIFACT segment delimiter. The value 0x27 is supplied.				
Element Delimiter	EDIFACT element delimiter. The value 0x2b is supplied.				
Subelement Delimiter	EDIFACT subelement delimiter. The value 0x3a is supplied.				
Decimal Separator	EDIFACT decimal separator. The value 0x2e is supplied.				
Release Character	EDIFACT release character. The value 0x3f is supplied.				
Replacement Character	EDIFACT replacement character. The value 0x7c is supplied.				
Repeating Separator	EDIFACT repeating separator. The value 0x2a is supplied.				

 Table 7–4 (Cont.) Document Version Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Document Type Parameters

When you create an EDI EDIFACT document type, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–6 shows the document type parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

EDI_EDIFACT-D98A-ORDERS			Save	Rese
ORDERS				
 Document Type Nar 	ORDERS			
Document Type Description	on			
			Reset Parameter	
Transaction				
* Functional Group Identifier Code po		Transaction Association Assigned Code		
Controlling Agency		Common Access Reference		

Figure 7–6 Document Type Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Table 7–5 describes the document type parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

Parameter	Description	
Transaction Tab	-	
*Functional Group Identifier Code	Code identifying one type of message in a functional group. EDI position UNG 010 0038. Required.	
Controlling Agency	Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type. EDI position UNH 020 040 S009 0051.	
Transaction Association Assigned Code	Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message. EDI position UNH 020 050 S009 0057.	
Common Access Reference	Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file. EDI position UNH 030 0068.	

Table 7–5 Document Type Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Document Definition Parameters

When you create an EDI EDIFACT document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–7 shows document definition parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

🔂 Document Definition	on	Save
EDI_EDIFACT-NewV	ersion-NewDocumentType-NewDefinition	
Enter the document definition	name and and select the required definition file.	
* Document Definition Name	orders_def	
Description		
Definition	Browse	
Root XSD Name		
		Reset Parameter
Transaction Routing	XPath Correlation EDIEL	
* Transact	on Set ecs File Browse	

Table 7–6 describes the document definition parameters for an EDI EDIFACT document.

Parameter	Description	
Transaction Tab	-	
*Transaction Set ecs File	Use the Browse button to select the ecs file.	
Routing Tab	-	
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application	
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information.	
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
Correlation Tab	-	
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation	
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation	
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation	
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation	
EDIEL Tab (preview)	-	

 Table 7–6
 Document Definition Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Parameter	Description
FA Assoc Assigned Code	Code for the functional acknowledgment
FA Message Version Number	Version number for the functional acknowledgment
FA Message Release Number	Release number for the functional acknowledgment
Remove FA Segments	Remove functional acknowledgment segments

Table 7–6 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for an EDI EDIFACT Document

Using the EDI X12 Document Protocol

Oracle B2B supports message exchanges using American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12. These standards prescribe the formats, character sets, and data elements used in documents such as purchase orders and invoices. Oracle B2B supports *all* versions and document types of EDI X12.

Table 7–7 lists a few of the transaction sets supported in Oracle B2B.

Table 7–7 Examples of EDI X12 Transaction Sets Supported in Oracle B2B

Set	Description	Version
850	Purchase Order	4010
855	Purchase Order Acknowledgment	4010
997	Functional Acknowledgment	4010

For information about the organization that created and maintains the ANSI X12 standards, go to

http://www.ansi.org

Document Version Parameters

When you create an EDI X12 document version, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–8 shows document version parameters for an EDI X12 document.

Figure 7–8 Document Version Parameters for an EDI X12 Document

GEDI_X12-4010						Save	Reset
4010	Version Version Descr	Name 4010			Reset Parameter		
Authorization Information Qualifier	00	Interchange Time	#SystemTime(HHMM)#	Interchange ecs File		Browse	
Authorization Information		Interchange Control Standard/Repetition Separator	U	,			
Security Information Qualifier	00	Interchange Control Version Number	00401				
Security Information		Usage Indicator	P				
Interchange Date	#SystemDate(YYMMDD)#						

Table 7–8 describes the document version parameters for an EDI X12 document.

Parameter	Description	
Interchange Tab	-	
Authorization Information Qualifier	Code to identify the type of information in the authorization information. EDI position ISA 01. The value 00 is supplied.	
Authorization Information	Information used for additional identification or authorization of the sender or the data in the interchange. The authorization information qualifier sets the type of information. EDI position ISA 02.	
Security Information Qualifier	Code to identify the type of information in the security information. EDI position ISA 03. The value 00 is supplied.	
Security Information	Information used to identify the security information about the interchange sender or the data in the interchange. The security information qualifier sets the type of information. EDI position ISA 04.	
Interchange Date	Date of the interchange. EDI position ISA 09. The system date stamp is supplied (#SystemDate(YYMMDD)#).	
Interchange Time	Time of the interchange. EDI position ISA 10. The system time stamp is supplied (#SystemTime (HHMM) #).	
Interchange Control Standard/Repetition Separator	Code to identify the agency responsible for the control standard used by the message that is enclosed by the interchange header and trailer. EDI position is ISA 11. The value U is supplied.	
*Interchange Control Version Number	Code specifying the version number of the interchange control segments. EDI position ISA 12. The value 00401 is supplied.	
Usage Indicator	Code to indicate whether data enclosed by this interchange envelope is in test or production. EDI position ISA 15. The value P , for production, is supplied.	
Interchange ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provided, the B2B-provided default file (interchange ecs file of the interchange control version, ISA 12) is used.	
Group Tab	-	
Functional Group Date	Date sender generated a functional group of transaction sets. EDI position GS 04. The system date stamp is supplied (#SystemDate(CCYYMMDD)#).	
Functional Group Time	Time when the sender generated a functional group of transaction sets (local time at sender's location). EDI position GS 05. The system time stamp is supplied (#SystemTime (HHMM) #).	
Responsible Agency Code	Code used in conjunction with data element 480 to identify the issuer of the standard. EDI position GS 06. The value X is supplied.	
Version/Release/Industry Identifier Code	ry Code indicating the version, release, subrelease, and industry identifier of the EDI standard being used, including the GS and GE segments; if code in DE455 in GS segment is X, then in DE 480 positions 1-3 are the version number; positions 4-6 are the release and subrelease, level of the version; and positions 7-12 are the industry or trade association identifiers (optionally assigned by user); if code in DE455 in GS segment is T, then other formats are allowed.	
Group ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provided, the B2B-provided default file (group ecs file of EDI X12 version) is used.	
Delimiters Tab	Note: Click Select Hexadecimal Characters next to any of the delimiter fields to provide values. See Table 7–4 for more about delimiters.	
Segment Delimiter	The value 0x7e is supplied.	
Element Delimiter	The value 0x2a is supplied.	
Subelement Delimiter	The value 0x5c is supplied.	

 Table 7–8
 Document Version Parameters for an EDI X12 Document

Parameter	Description
Decimal Separator	The value 0x2e is supplied.
Replacement Character	The value 0x7c is supplied.
Repeating Separator	The value 0x5e is supplied.

 Table 7–8 (Cont.) Document Version Parameters for an EDI X12 Document

Document Type Parameters

When you create an EDI X12 document type, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–9 shows the document type parameters for an EDI X12 document.

Fiaure 7–9	Document Type	Parameters for an	EDI X12 Document
i iguio i o	boouniont type	i uluinotolo loi un	

📳 Document Type			Save	e New Definition
Confirmation:				
850 has been saved.				
EDI_X12-4010-850 Specify the document type for t	nis version. After	the new type is saved, you can create a new docur	ment definition.	
* Document Type Name	850			
Description				
				Reset Parameter
Transaction				
* Functional Group	Identifier Code	PO		
Implementation Conver	ntion Reference			
Transaction	n Purpose Code			

Table 7–9 describes the document type parameters for an EDI X12 document.

 Table 7–9
 Document Type Parameters for an EDI X12 Document

Parameter	Description
Transaction Tab	-
*Functional Group Identifier Code	Uniquely identifies a transaction set GS 01. Required.
Implementation Convention Reference	Reference assigned to identify Implementation Convention. EDI position ST 03.
Transaction Purpose Code	Code identifying the purpose of the transaction set. EDI position BEG/BGN 01.

Document Definition Parameters

When you create an EDI X12 document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–10 shows document definition parameters for an EDI X12 document.

Figure 7–10	Document Definition	Parameters for a	n EDI X12 Document
-------------	---------------------	------------------	--------------------

EDI_X12-4010-850-Ne	wDefinition	Save
NewDefinition * Document Definition Name Document Definition Description	NewDefinition	
Definition Root XSD Name	Browse	
Transaction Douting VBath	Conclution	Reset Parameter
* Transaction Set ecs	ile Browse	

Table 7–10 describes the document definition parameters for an EDI X12 document.

Table 7 10	Decument Definition Parameters for an EDI V12 Decument
	Document Demnition Parameters for an EDI X12 Document

Parameter	Description
Transaction Tab	-
Transaction Set ecs File	Use the Browse button to select the ecs file.
Routing Tab	-
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information.
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
Correlation Tab	-
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation.
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation.
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation.
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation.

Note: The b2b.FAHandleByB2B property can be set in b2b-config.xml. See "Setting b2b.FAHandleByB2B for EDI EDIFACT and EDI X12" on page B-2 for information about behavior and limitations when this property is set to false.

Using the HL7 Document Protocol

Oracle B2B implements the Health Level 7 (HL7) version 2.x and version 3 standards (version 3 supports Custom document protocols) to exchange documents containing health care information using the Generic exchange or MLLP exchange. When using HL7, the standard Oracle B2B features, such as validation, translation, automatic generation of outbound envelope headers, and acknowledgments, are available.

Note: While HL7 BATCH and FILE envelopes are supported, batching is not supported in this release.

For information about the organization that created and maintains the HL7 standards, go to

http://www.hl7.org

Document Version Parameters

When you create an HL7 document version, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–11 shows document version parameters for an HL7 document.

Figure 7–11 Document Version Parameters for an HL7 Document

Document Pr	otocol Versi	on		Save New
HL7-NewVersio Specify the version fo Message Header	n r the document p * Version Name Description Batch Header	2.1	u can create a new document type.	Reset Param
Security Processing ID Accept Acknowledgement Type Application Acknowledgement Type Country Code Character Set Internationalization Code Identifier	P AL AL ASCII	Internationalization Code Text Internationalization Coding System Name Internationalization Code Alternate Internationalization Code Alternate Text Internationalization Code Alternate Coding System Name International Version Identifier International Version ID Text	International Version ID Coding System Name International Version ID Alternate Identifier International Version ID Alternate Text International Version ID Alternate Coding System Name	

Table 7–11 describes the document version parameters for an HL7 document.

Parameter	Description
Message Header Tab	-
Security	In some applications of HL7, this field is used to implement security features.
Processing ID	MSH.11 - This field is used to decide whether to process the message as defined in HL7 Application (level 7) processing rules. The first component defines whether the message is part of a production, training, or debugging system (refer to HL7 table 0103 - Processing ID for valid values). The second component defines whether the message is part of an archival process or an initial load (refer to HL7 table 0207 - Processing mode for valid values). This allows different priorities to be given to different processing modes.
Accept Acknowledgement Type	Sets the conditions under which application acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to the message. The value AL (always) is supplied.
	B2B checks the payload (MSH.15) of an incoming message to see if an ACK has to be generated. In some HL7 Systems, MSH.15 is not sent in the payload at all and it is expected that an ACK is still sent.
Application Acknowledgment Type	MSH.16. The value AL (always) is supplied.
Country Code	Sets the country of origin for the message. The value US is supplied.
Character Set	Sets the character set for the entire message. The value ASCII is supplied.
Internalization Code Identifier	MSH.19
Internalization Code Text	MSH.19
Internationalization Coding System Name	MSH.19
Internationalization Code Alternate Identifier	MSH.19
Internationalization Code Alternate Text	MSH.19
Internationalization Code Alternate Coding System Name	MSH.19
International Version Identifier	MSH.12
International Version ID Text	MSH.12
International Version ID Coding System Name	MSH.12
International Version ID Alternate Identifier	MSH.12
International Version ID Alternate Text	MSH.12
International Version ID Alternate Coding System Name	MSH.12
Batch Header Tab	-
Create Batch Header	Check the box to create batch headers.

 Table 7–11
 Document Version Parameters for an HL7 Document

Parameter	Description	
Batch Header ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provide the B2B-provided default file is used.	
Batch Security	BHS.8	
Batch Date	BHS.7. The system date-time stamp is supplied (#SystemDateTime(CCYYMMDDHHMM)#).	
File Header Tab	-	
Create File Header	Check the box to enable.	
File Header ecs File	Use the Browse button to find an ecs file to override the standard file. If not provided, the B2B-provided default file is used.	
File Security	FHS.8	
File Date	FHS.7. The system date-time stamp is supplied (#SystemDateTime(CCYYMMDDHHMM)#).	
Delimiters Tab	Note: Click Select Hexadecimal Characters next to any of the delimiter fields to provide values. See Table 7–4 for more about delimiters.	
Element Delimiter	A single character that follows the segment identifier and separates each data element in a segment except the last. The value 0x7c is supplied.	
Escape Character	The value 0x5c is supplied.	
Repeating Separator	A service character used to separate adjacent occurrences of a repeating data element, or to separate multiple occurrences of a field. The value 0x7e is supplied.	
Segment Delimiter	A syntax character indicating the end of a segment (a logical grouping of data fields) within a message. The value 0x0d is supplied.	
Subcomponent Delimiter	The value 0x26 is supplied.	
Subelement Delimiter	The value 0x5e is supplied.	

Table 7–11 (Cont.) Document Version Parameters for an HL7 Document

Document Type Parameters

When you create an HL7 document type, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–12 shows the document type parameters for an HL7 document.

Figure 7–12 Document Type Parameters for an HL7 Document

🗐 Document Type		Save	New Definition
HL7-NewVersion-New Specify the document type for t	DocumentType his version. After the new type is saved, you can create a new document definition.		
* Document Type Name	NewDocumentType		
Description			
			Reset Parameter
Transaction			
н	L7 Generic ACK		
Мар	ACK Control ID 🔲 🚽 FA will be generated when MSH. 15 has no value		
Accept Ac	nowledgement None		

Table 7–12 describes the document type parameters for an HL7 document.

Parameter	Description	
Transaction Tab	-	
HL7 Generic ACK	Oracle B2B can send an generic ACK immediately upon receiving an HL7 message	
Map ACK Control ID	Select to enable mapping the MSH.10 of the business message to the MSH.10 of the acknowledgment.	
	Note: This Map ACK Control ID parameter is for the functional ACK.	
Accept Acknowledgement	A functional acknowledgment is generated when MSH.15 has no value. Select None to take no action. Acknowledgment generation is dependent on the value in MSH.15 of the business message. Select AL (always) to generate the acknowledgment under any conditions. Select ER (error/reject) to generate the acknowledgment when the message errors or is rejected. Select SU (successful completion) to generate the acknowledgment when the message is successfully processed.	

 Table 7–12
 Document Type Parameters for an HL7 Document

Document Definition Parameters

When you create an HL7 document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–13 shows document definition parameters for an HL7 document.

Figure 7–13 Document Definition Parameters for an HL7 Document

HL7-NewVersion-NewDocumentType-NewDefinition	
NewDefinition * Document Definition Name Document Definition Description	NewDefinition
Definition Root XSD Name	Browse
Transaction XPath Correlation * Transaction Set ecs File	Browse
Document Routing ID	

Table 7–13 describes the document definition parameters for an HL7 document.

Table 7–13 Document Definition Parameters for an HL7 Document

Parameter	Description
Transaction Tab	-
*Transaction Set ecs File	Use the Browse button to find the ecs file.
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information.
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload

Parameter	Description	
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
Correlation Tab	-	
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation	
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation	
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation	
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation	

 Table 7–13 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for an HL7 Document

Notes on Using HL7

- No business message is produced for an HL7 immediate acknowledgment (transport-level acknowledgment). When using AS2, you see one acknowledgment business message for MDN (transport-level acknowledgment), and for ebMS, you see one acknowledgment business message in the business message report. In summary, because immediate acknowledgments are sent at the transport level, the entry is available only in the wire message report and not in the business message report.
- Negative acknowledgment messages indicating errors in an HL7 exchange may be truncated because of the 80-character length limitation in HL7 versions 2.1 through 2.5.

Using the OAG Document Protocol

Oracle B2B implements Open Applications Group (OAG) standards, a robust XML standard used across many industries. This standard defines messages as business object documents (BODs). This document protocol is in preview mode for this release.

For information about the organization that created and maintains the OAG standards, go to

http://www.oagi.org

Document Version Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document version for an OAG document.

Document Type Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document type for an OAG document.

Document Definition Parameters

When you create an OAG document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–14 shows document definition parameters for an OAG document.

Figure 7–14 Document Definition Parameters for an OAG Document

OAG-v1.1.1-OAG_T2-NewDefinition	
NewDefinition	
* Document Definition Name	OAG_docdef
Document Definition Description	
Definition	Browse
Root XSD Name	p
XML Parameters XPath Correlation	
Identification Expression (XPath)	
Identification Value	

Table 7–14 describes the document definition parameters for an OAG document.

Table 7–14	Document Definition Parameters for an O	AG Document
------------	---	-------------

Parameter	Description
XML Tab	-
Identification Expression (XPath)	Locates a node in the XML payload
Identification Value	Provides the value to match in the node identified by the identification expression. If the values match, then the document is successfully identified. If the value is left blank, then Oracle B2B checks for the existence of the node and the document is successfully identified.
Routing Tab	-
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information.
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
Correlation Tab	-

Parameter	Description
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation

 Table 7–14 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for an OAG Document

Using the Positional Flat File Document Protocol

Oracle B2B supports message exchange for positional flat files and SAP iDocs (intermediate documents (text files) used with SAP applications). This adds capabilities beyond handling XML files and traditional EDI files based on various XML and EDI standards. This document protocol is in preview mode for this release.

Document Version Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document version for a positional flat file.

Document Type Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document type for a positional flat file.

Document Definition Parameters

When you create a document definition for a positional flat file, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–15 shows document definition parameters for a positional flat file.

Figure 7–15	Document Definition	Parameters for a	a Positional I	Flat File	(including	SAP iDocs)
-------------	---------------------	------------------	----------------	-----------	------------	------------

Document Definition	n	Save
PositionalFlatFile-New	Version-NewDocumentType-NewDefinition	
Enter the document definition n	ame and and select the required definition file.	
* Document Definition Name	NewDefinition	
Description		
Definition	Browse	
Root XSD Name		
		Reset Parameter
Transaction Routing	XPath Correlation	
* Transac	tion Set ecs File Browse	
1		

Table 7–15 describes the document definition parameters for a positional flat file.

Parameter	Description
Parameters Tab	-
*Transaction Set ecs File	Use the Browse button to find the ecs file.
Routing Tab	-
Identification Expression (XPath)	Not applicable
Identification Value	Not applicable
Identification Start Position	Used in combination with the end position to retrieve a value from the payload between the start and end positions
Identification End Position	Used in combination with the start position to retrieve a value from the payload between the start and end positions
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5 for more information.
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload
Correlation Tab	-

Table 7–15 Document Definition Parameters for a Positional Flat File

Parameter	Description
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation

 Table 7–15 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for a Positional Flat File

Using the RosettaNet Document Protocol

Oracle B2B implements the nonproprietary, XML-based RosettaNet standards to exchange documents over the Internet. RosettaNet standards prescribe when information should be exchanged, acknowledged, or confirmed, and how messages in an exchange should be packaged and physically exchanged between trading partners. In addition to using the RosettaNet document guideline files in Oracle B2B Document Editor, you can also download standard DTD files from the RosettaNet Web site.

A RosettaNet DTD, when used with Oracle B2B in a SOA composite application, must be converted to an XSD. An AQ Adapter added to the composite application can convert the inbound DTD to an XSD and manipulate the data as needed. Likewise, the AQ Adapter can convert the outbound XSD to a DTD for Oracle B2B to send the message out.

RosettaNet standards are specified by using of the RosettaNet Partner Interface Process (PIP), RosettaNet Dictionaries, and RNIF. Oracle B2B supports all PIPs.

For information about the RosettaNet consortium and its history, and for a complete list of PIP clusters and segments, go to

http://www.rosettanet.org

PIPs

A PIP is an XML-based dialog that defines the business processes between trading partners. It defines the structure, sequence of steps, roles (buyer and seller) activities, data elements, values, and value types for each business document message exchanged between trading partners.

Using PIP 3A4 as an example, you can see how a PIP defines a dialog between trading partners, as shown in Figure 7–16.



Figure 7–16 PIP 3A4 Message Exchange Between Buyer and Seller

A PIP sequence combines a cluster, segment, and type. The PIP sequence 3A4, for example, encodes the information shown in Table 7–16.

Table 7–16 PIP 3A4 Breakdown

Description	
Order manage <i>cluster</i> , with which trading partners can:	
 Order catalog products 	
Create custom orders	
 Manage product distribution and delivery 	
 Support product returns and financial transactions 	
Quote and order entry segment	
Specific PIP <i>type</i> , which supports:	
 Submittal of a purchase order by a buyer 	
 Submittal of an acceptance purchase order by a seller 	
 Ability of a buyer to cancel or change a purchase order based on the acknowledgment response 	

Document Version Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document version for a RosettaNet document.

Document Type Parameters

When you create a RosettaNet document type, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–17 shows document type parameters for a RosettaNet document.

🖳 Document Type		Save	New Definition
RosettaNet-NewVersi Specify the document type for	on-NewDocumentType this version. After the new type is saved, you can create a new document definition.		
* Document Type Name	NewDocumentType		
Description			
			Decet Decemptor
Service Header		1000	Reset Parameter
* Erem Dela	* Time to profer for		
Promikole	Collaboration		
* To Role	* Collaboration Name		
* From Service	* Collaboration Code		
* To Service			
* Business Transaction Name			
* Business Action			

Table 7–17 describes document type parameters for a RosettaNet document.

Parameter	Description		
Service Header Tab	-		
*From Role	The trading partner that sends the message (in Partner Role Description of the PIP).		
*To Role	The trading partner that receives the message (the role the trading partner receiving the message plays in the PIP).		
*From Service	The service that sends the message.		
*To Service	The service to which the message is sent.		
*Business Transaction Name	The name of the business transaction is required.		
*Business Action	The name of the business action is required. The value must be consistent with the Global Business Action Code.		
*Time to Perform for Collaboration	The time to perform the business action is required.		
*Collaboration Name	A name for the set of roles (buyer and seller) collaborating through a set of agreed-on business transactions by exchanging business documents. Required.		
*Collaboration Code	The collaboration code is required.		

 Table 7–17
 Document Type Parameters for a RosettaNet Document

Document Definition Parameters

When you create a RosettaNet document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–18 shows the document definition parameters for a RosettaNet document.

Document Definition	n	Save
Enter the document definition n	ame and and select the required definition file.	
* Document Definition Name	NewDefinition	
Description		
Definition	Browse	
Root XSD Name		
		Reset Parameter
Parameters XPath C	Correlation	
Docur	nent Routing ID	
DTD/XSD Namesp	ace Conversion Both	

Figure 7–18 Document Definition Parameters for a RosettaNet Document

Table 7–18 describes the document definition parameters for a RosettaNet document.

Table 7–18 Document Definition Parameters for a RosettaNet Document

Parameter	Description	
Parameters Tab	-	
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application	
DTD/XSD Namespace	A converted document can optionally replace the original RosettaNet document. Select Both to replace the RosettaNet document with the converted document for both the inbound and outbound messages. Select Inbound to replace the RosettaNet document with the converted document for the inbound message. Select Outbound to replace the RosettaNet document with the converted document for the outbound message. Select None for no replacement. None passes the DTD instance as-is. Inbound converts the instance DTD to XSD. Outbound converts the instance XSD to DTD. Both convert both inbound and outbound formats.	
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5	
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression1	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
Correlation Tab	Correlation is required for a two-action PIP, for example, a 3A4	

Parameter	Description
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation. For example, Pip3A4PurchaseOrderRequest in /*[local-name()='Pip3A4PurchaseOrderRequest']/*[local-name()='thisDocumentIdent ifier']/text()
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation.
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation. Correlation-to represents the other message that takes part in the correlation. For example, Pip3A4PurchaseOrderConfirmation in/*[local-name()='Pip3A4PurchaseOrderConfirmation']/*[local-name()='requesting DocumentIdentifier']/text()
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation.

Table 7–18 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for a RosettaNet Document

RosettaNet Dictionaries

The RosettaNet Business Dictionary provides a common vocabulary and a common set of properties to use in XML documents. For example, trading partners using the RosettaNet Business Dictionary might agree to use the term DRAM for memory chip. The RosettaNet Technical Dictionary is not supported in Oracle B2B.

RosettaNet Validation

RosettaNet validation compares the elements in RosettaNet XML-format business documents to the requirements specified in the RosettaNet Message Guideline specification to determine their validity. This specification defines requirements for details such as element datatypes, element lengths, element value lists, and element cardinality. PIPs that require RosettaNet dictionary validation are also validated when a dictionary is present.

The minimum validation-level requirements on the sections of a RosettaNet XML-format business document are as follows. These requirements cover the preamble, delivery header, service header, and service content sections of a document. Documents not following one or more of these requirements are identified as invalid.

- 1. The XML-format business document requires compliance with its DTD.
- **2.** Elements with datatypes, lengths, or both that are specified in the RosettaNet Message Guideline specification require validation against this specification.
- **3.** An element's list of values specified in the entity instance list in the corresponding RosettaNet Message Guideline specification requires validation against this specification.
- **4.** If the Message Guideline specification defines the cardinality specification of an element differently from the corresponding DTD specification, the Message Guideline specification takes precedence.
- **5.** If a PIP requires dictionary validation, and a dictionary is included, the service content requires validation against the dictionary as a part of action performance.
- **6.** Cross-tag validation is based on message guidelines.

Using the UCCnet Document Protocol

Oracle B2B implements UCCnet, which enables trading partners—typically retailers and suppliers in the retail and consumer goods industries—to exchange documents with UCCnet. This document protocol is in preview mode for this release. Table 7–19 lists the UCCnet document types supported in Oracle B2B.

Table 7–19 UCCnet Document Types

Standard
registerCommand
confirmCommand
linkCommand
checkComplianceCommand
documentCommand
documentIdentificationCommand
notificationStateCommand
queryCommand
registerLinkCommand
publicationCommand
publishCommand
catalogueItemMaintenanceCommand
priceCommand
validateCommand
registerOwnershipCommand
subscriptionCommand
notifyCommand
response

For information about the organization that created and maintains the UCCnet standards, go to

http://www.1sync.org

Document Version Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document version for a UCCnet document.

Document Type Parameters

No parameters need to be set when you create the document type for a UCCnet document.

Document Definition Parameters

When you create a UCCnet document definition, you can set various parameters. Figure 7–19 shows document definition parameters for a UCCnet document.

Figure 7–19 D	Document Definition Parameters for a UCCnet Document
---------------	--

Document Definition			Save
UCCNet-v3-t3-NewDe Enter the document definition n	inition me and and select the required d	efinition file.	
* Document Definition Name	NewDefinition		
Description			
Definition Root XSD Name		Browse	
XMI Routing XPath	Correlation		Reset Parameter
AFIE Rouding Aradi	Correlation		
Identification Exp	ession (XPath)		
Ider			

Table 7–20 describes the document definition parameters for a UCCnet document.

Parameter	Description	
XML Tab	-	
Identification Expression (XPath)	Locates a node in the XML payload	
Identification Value	ovides the value to match in the node identified by the Identification Expression. If e values match, then the document is successfully identified. If the value is left ank, then Oracle B2B checks for the existence of the node and the document is accessfully identified.	
Routing Tab	-	
Document Routing ID	Sets the consumer name to the back-end application	
XPath Tab	See "How to Configure the XPath Expression for a Custom XML Document" on page 7-5	
XPath Name1	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression1	he XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name2	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression2	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Name3	The XML XPath name for retrieving the value from the payload	
XPath Expression3	The XML XPath expression for retrieving the value from the payload	

Parameter	Description
Correlation Tab	-
Correlation From XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for initiating the correlation
Correlation From XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload to initiate the correlation
Correlation To XPath Name	The name of the correlation property for the correlation
Correlation To XPath Expression	The XML XPath for retrieving the value from the payload for the correlation

Table 7–20 (Cont.) Document Definition Parameters for a UCCnet Document

Summary of Document Protocol Parameter Types

Table 7–21 summarizes the types of document parameters available for each document protocol.

Protocol	Document Version Parameters	Document Type Parameters	Document Definition Parameters
Custom	none	ebMS (Table 7–1)	XML (Table 7–2)
			Flat (Table 7–2)
			Routing (Table 7–2)
			XPath (Table 7–2)
			Correlation (Table 7–2)
EDI EDIFACT	Interchange (Table 7–4)	Transaction (Table 7–5)	Transaction (Table 7–6)
	Group (Table 7–4)		Routing (Table 7–6)
	Delimiters (Table 7–4)		XPath (Table 7–6)
			Correlation (Table 7–6)
			EDIEL (Table 7–6)
EDI X12	Interchange (Table 7–8)	Transaction (Table 7–9)	Transaction (Table 7–10)
	Group (Table 7–8		Routing (Table 7–10)
	Delimiters (Table 7–8)		XPath (Table 7–10)
			Correlation (Table 7–10)
HL7	Message header (Table 7–11)	Transaction (Table 7–12)	Transaction (Table 7–13)
	Batch header (Table 7–11)		XPath (Table 7–13)
	File header (Table 7–11)		Correlation (Table 7–13)
	Delimiters (Table 7–11)		
OAG	none	none	XML (Table 7–14)
			Routing (Table 7–14)
			XPath (Table 7–14)
			Correlation (Table 7–14)

Table 7–21 Types of Document Protocol Parameters Available in Oracle B2B

Protocol	Document Version Parameters	Document Type Parameters	Document Definition Parameters
Positional flat file	none	none	Parameters (Table 7–15)
			Routing (Table 7–15)
			XPath (Table 7–15)
			Correlation (Table 7–15)
RosettaNet	none	Service header (Table 7–17)	Parameters (Table 7–18)
			XPath (Table 7–18)
			Correlation (Table 7–18)
UCCnet	none	none	XML (Table 7–20)
			Routing (Table 7–20)
			XPath (Table 7–20)
			Correlation (Table 7–20)

Table 7–21 (Cont.) Types of Document Protocol Parameters Available in Oracle B2B

Changing Document Definitions

Document details—document protocol versions and document type parameters—can be changed for a remote trading partner from the **Partners** > **Documents** tab, as shown in Figure 7–20. Host administrators can change any document details here, and remote administrators can change document details for their own data.

Figure 7–20 Changing Document Details

ORACLE B2B	-			Administration	Partners Reports	Hetrics Help Logou
🖻 Partner 🛛 斗 🧷 💥 »	Profile Users Documents Cha	annels				Logged in as we
Search Name Advanced	Add the documents that are specific to the Documents	his trading partner. All documer	nts that the host creates are available to add	to the trading p	artner's profile.	Save
	Definitions EDI_X12-4010-850-850def EDI_X12-4010-997-997def		Sender V			Receiver
Agreement Agreement Search Name Advanced Acree GChips X12, 4010, 850	Document Details Version Document Type Definiti Interchance Group Delim	iters				Reset Parameter
GChips_EDI_X12_4010_850_85	Authorization Information Qualifier Authorization Information Security Information Security Information Interchange Date #Sy Interchange Time	stemDate(YYMMDD)# stemTime(HHMM)#	Interchange Standard/Rep * Interchange (Version N Usage In Interchange e	Control U eition arator Control 00401 umber dicator P ecs File		Browse

Document type parameter values set for a remote trading partner take precedence over the default document type parameter values set for the document definition when the document was created on the **Administration** > **Document** tab.

Changing Document Definitions After Deploying an Agreement

Changes to a document definition after an agreement is deployed are not reflected in the trading partner's profile. Use the **Document Details** area on the **Partners** > **Documents** tab to change document protocol version and document type parameters. Then redeploy the agreement.

Changing Document Definitions After Importing Metadata

If you import B2B metadata and then change the document from the Administration > **Document** tab, then you must also make the same changes to the supported document definition for the host and remote trading partners from the **Partners** > **Documents** tab. Use the **Version**, **Document Type**, and **Definitions** tabs under **Document Details** to make the changes.

Using Document Routing IDs

A document routing ID is useful in two circumstances: when enqueuing to an AQ queue and when using B2B documents in a SOA composite application. If you set a document routing ID for messages enqueued to an AQ queue (inbound only), then the AQ consumer name is set to the document routing ID. Within a SOA composite application, if you use a document routing ID in your B2B binding component instead of the document definition, then all messages with the same document routing ID are routed to the same SOA composite.

This is useful if you have many different document definitions, but you want them to be handled the same way. The WSDL uses the document routing ID instead of the document definitions. In a SOA composite application, the B2B Configuration Wizard provides an option to use the document routing ID instead of selecting a document definition, as shown in Figure 7–21.



B2B Configuration Wizard - Step 7 of 8				
Document Definition			1945 e	¥=5
elect the document definition for this service.				
	Search	Refresh	B2B Cor	figuration
Use Routing ID				
Document Definitions	 			
∄ <u>12</u> EDI_X12 ∓ 12 B2B				
Help	< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Einish	Cancel

When using AQ, if you set the routing ID value instead of using the default b2buser, do not set it to a numeric value. Use a combination of alphabetic and numeric values.

Managing Deployments

Deploying an agreement is the process of validating and activating a set of run-time data that is used for run-time transactions.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Agreement Deployment States
- Managing Deployed Agreements

See Chapter 6, "Creating and Deploying Trading Partner Agreements," for more information about how to deploy an agreement.

Introduction to Agreement Deployment States

You can manage the state of a deployment—Active, Inactive, Retired, or Purged—as shown in Figure 8–1. You can also search on the deployed agreements in the run-time repository, as well as export an agreement.

Figure 8–1 Managing a Deployed Agreement

D	ocument Deploy Manag	je Deployments	ypes Import/Export	Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	Callout P	urge	»			
Y	Manage Deployment You can manage the state of a deployment Active, Inactive, Retired, or Purged search for deployed agreements, and export an agreement.										
			Active ↔	🟝 Inactive 🛶	Retire	→ 骼Pu	irge				
	Search							Advanced	Saved Search	Defau	lt 💌
	Match O All 🖲 Apy										* Required
	Name Contains	•			* State Equa	Active	•				
	Responding Partner Contains	•		Document [Definition Equa	ls 💌	•				
	Initiating Partner Contains										
									Search R	eset	Save
D	eployments										
	Agreement	User	State	First Deployed Dat	te Last D	eployed Date					
/	Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_F	File weblogic	i Active	3/17/2009 4:15 PM	4 3/17/2	2009 4:15 PM					

Managing Deployed Agreements

A deployed agreement is initially in the Active state. Table 8–1 describes the deployment states.

State	Description	When to Use
Active	The agreement has been successfully deployed and is ready to process messages.	When you are ready to receive or send messages using the agreement.
	From an Active state, a deployed agreement can move to an Inactive state only.	
Inactive	The agreement can be changed to Active or Retired states. The agreement will not accept any new messages. However, all in-flight messages will be processed successfully.	When a newer version of the same agreement is made Active, the previous version is changed to the Inactive state automatically. Also, when you do not want to receive new messages, but want to continue
	From an Inactive state, a deployed agreement can be moved to a Retired state or can be moved back to an Active state.	the in-flight messages, you can change the agreement to Inactive.
Retired	The agreement cannot be redeployed. No messages will be processed.	When you no longer want to receive or send messages using this agreement
	From a Retired state, a deployed agreement can be purged only.	
Purged	The agreement is deleted from the system.	When you want to clean up unused agreements. Differs from Retired agreements, where you can still see the agreement in the system for information purposes.

Table 8–1 Deployed Agreement States

Searching for Deployed Agreements

Use the search parameters described in Table 8–2 to search for deployed agreements.

Parameter	Description
Name	Enter a string that is contained in the agreement name, equals the name, or is at the end of the name.
Responding Partner	Enter a string that is contained in the responding partner name, equals the name, or is at the end of the name.
Initiating Partner	Enter a string that is contained in the initiating partner name, equals the name, or is at the end of the name.
*State	Select from All, Active, Inactive, or Retire.
Document Definition	Select from one of the document definitions you previously created. See Chapter 4, "Creating Document Definitions," for more information.

Table 8–2 Search Parameters for Searching on Deployed Agreements

- Click Reset to return the search parameters shown in Table 8–2 to their previous settings.
- Click Advanced to select additional search parameters, as shown in Figure 8–2.

Figure 8–2 Advanced Search Parameters

Document Deploy Manage D	eployments Typ	es Import/Export	Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	Callout Purg	e	*	
Manage Deployment You can manage the state of a deplo	Manage Deployment Tou can manage the state of a deployment Active, Inactive, Retired, or Purged search for deployed agreements, and export an agreement.							
		Active ↔	Inactive	Retire	→ Purge			
Search							Basic	Saved Default
								* Required
Match C All Contains	-			* State Four	le 💌 Active	a		
Researcher Destroy			Degrade	Definition Equa		1		
Responding Partner Contains			Documen	L Denniuori TEqua		1		
Initiating Partner Contains								
						Search	Reset	Save Add Fields 👻
								Name
Deployments								Document Protocol Name
Agreement	User	State	First Deployed D	ate Last D	eployed Date			Initiating Partner
Acme_GChips_X12_4010_850_File	weblogic	Terrative 🛃	3/17/2009 4:15	PM 3/17/2	2009 4:15 PM			Document Type
								State
								User
								Responding Partner
								Label
								Document Definition
								Document Protocol Version

If you select the document search parameters from the **Add Fields** list, use them as follows: Select a document protocol name first to populate the list of document protocol versions; next select a document protocol version to populate the list of document types; and then select a document type to populate the list of document definitions.

The Saved Search feature is not available.

Changing the Deployment State

To change the deployment state:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- 2. Click the Manage Deployments tab.
- **3.** Select an agreement.
- **4.** Click one of the available actions:
 - If the state is Active, then **Inactive** is available.
 - If the state is Inactive, then **Active** or **Retire** is available.
 - If the state is Retired, then **Purge** is available.

Exporting an Active Agreement

You can export active agreements. For agreements that use HTTPS or digital signature and encryption, the key store password of the host trading partner is not included as part of the export file. This is because a key store is specific to each computer. Therefore, when the export file is imported on a different computer, you must re-create the keystore password and update the keystore location (if needed) for the host trading partner in the B2B interface. If the export file is imported back or the keystore and its location have not changed on the target computer, then the keystore password and location may be identical to the first keystore and keystore password you used. This applies only to the host trading partner. **Caution:** Do *not* manually edit exported files. If you do so, Oracle B2B cannot guarantee their integrity.

To export an active agreement:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- 2. Click the Manage Deployments tab.
- **3.** Select an agreement (or multiple agreements).
- 4. Click Export.

The system-provided file name is MDS_EXPORT_DD_MM_YYYY.zip.You can choose whether you want to open the file or save it, in which case you can specify a file name and download location. Each agreement is a separate ZIP file within MDS_EXPORT_DD_MM_YYYY.zip.

Exporting can take some time based on the agreement metadata.

Creating Types

You can create identifier types, contact information types, and trading partner parameter types. With custom types, Oracle B2B can meet individual specifications for document exchange, contact information, and trading partner parameters.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Creating Custom Identifier Types
- Creating Custom Contact Information Types
- Creating Custom Trading Partner Parameter Types

See "Creating Trading Partner Profiles" on page 5-2 for information on *adding* custom types and values to a trading partner profile.

Creating Custom Identifier Types

Identifier types, or identifiers, help in identifying a trading partner (as exchange identifiers) or can be used to define additional inputs for various document protocols.

Oracle B2B has preseeded many of the commonly required identifiers. A new custom identifier can be created as required.

To create an identifier type:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- 2. Click the **Types** tab.
- 3. In the Identifiers area, click Add.
- 4. Provide a name and optional description.

ORACLE B2B		Administration Partners Reports Metrics Help Logout
		Logged in as
Document Deploy Manage Deployments Ty	pes Import/Export Schedule Batch Manage Batch	Callout Purge »
Types Identifier types uniquely identify a trading partner an headers and payload together.	d define how to exchange documents. The identifier defines	the headers, acknowledgments, and packaging that puts the
Oracle B2B provides each trading partner with a defa your own custom identifiers.	ult identifier type, Name, whose value is the trading partner r	name. In addition to other predefined identifiers, you can creat $\sqrt{2}$
Name	Description	
AS1 Identifier		
AS2 Identifier		
DUNS		
EDI Group ID		
EDI Group ID Qualifier		
EDI Interchange ID		
EDI Interchange ID Qualifier		
EDI Interchange Internal ID		
EDI Interchange Internal Sub ID		
Generic Identifier		
HL7 Batch Application ID		
HL7 Batch Application Universal ID		•

5. Click Save.

See Task 3, "Add Identifier Types and Values" on page 5-4 for how to add the new type and a value to a trading partner's profile.

Oracle B2B provides predefined identifiers for the supported document protocols, as listed in Table 9–1. You can deleted unused types to further customize your B2B environment. A type that is used by a trading partner cannot be deleted.

Table 9–1 Identifier Types Defined in Oracle B2B

Name	Description
AS1 Identifier (Preview mode for this release)	The specification for using EDI over SMTP to transmit data using e-mail. AS1 also works with non-EDI document types such as XML and TXT files. The AS1 Identifier and the Name identifier are required for AS1 exchanges.
AS2 Identifier	An alias for the service address (specified by the AS2-From/AS2-To fields) inside an AS2 transaction. The value can be any unique name that a trading partner recognizes. The AS2 Identifier and the Name identifier are required for AS2 exchanges.
DUNS	A unique, sequentially-generated, nine-digit number that is obtained from Dun and Bradstreet, formally as a D-U-N-S number. The DUNS Identifier and the Name identifier are required for RNIF exchanges.
EDI Group ID	Used to identify multiple branches within a trading partner's company. The group ID can be the same as the interchange ID.
EDI Group ID Qualifier	Used to specify the function of the EDI Group ID.
EDI Interchange ID	A unique identifier for a trading partner that can come from different sources. For example, if the trading partner has a Dun & Bradstreet number, that number can be used for the interchange ID. In most cases, the selected VAN assigns the interchange ID.

Name	Description
EDI Interchange ID Qualifier	Informs the network of the type of interchange ID that follows. Typical qualifiers include ZZ, indicating that the interchange ID that follows is mutually defined; 01, indicating that the interchange ID is the trading partner's Dun and Bradstreet number; 12, indicating that the interchange ID is a telephone number.
EDI Interchange Internal ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the EDI interchange internal ID.
EDI Interchange Internal Sub ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the EDI interchange internal sub-ID.
Generic Identifier	The IP address to use for identifying trading partners if you are using the generic exchange protocol (EDI X12 over Generic Exchange, EDI EDIFACT over Generic Exchange, or Custom Document over Generic Exchange) with the HTTP or HTTPS transport protocol. Do <i>not</i> enter the host name.
	The Generic Identifier and the Name identifier are required for Generic HTTP and Generic Email exchanges.
HL7 Batch Application ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch application ID. BHS.3 and BHS.5 have the same definition as the corresponding field in the MSH segment.
HL7 Batch Application Universal ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch application universal ID.
HL7 Batch Application Universal ID Type	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch application universal ID type.
HL7 Batch Facility ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch facility ID.
HL7 Batch Facility Universal ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch facility universal ID.
HL7 Batch Facility Universal ID Type	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 batch facility universal ID type.
HL7 File Application ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file application ID. FSH.3 and FSH.5 have the same definition as the corresponding field in the MSH segment.
HL7 File Application Universal ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file application universal ID.
HL7 File Application Universal ID Type	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file application universal ID type.
HL7 File Facility ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file facility ID. This field further describes the sending/receiving application. The facility ID can have an organizational entity, unit, product or vendor's identifier.
HL7 File Facility Universal ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file facility universal ID.
HL7 File Facility Universal ID Type	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 file facility universal ID type.
HL7 Message Application ID	Identifies the sending/receiving application.
HL7 Message Application Universal ID	For outbound messages, this field is used to override the Message Application Universal ID, which is MSH.3 for the sender and MSH.5 for the receiver. For inbound messages, this field is used for lookup.
HL7 Message Application Universal ID Type	For outbound messages, this field is used to override the Message Application Universal ID Type, which is MSH.3 for the sender and MSH.5 for the receiver. For inbound messages, this field is used for lookup.
HL7 Message Facility ID	Identifies the trading partner based on the HL7 message facility ID.

Table 9–1 (Cont.) Identifier Types Defined in Oracle B2B

Name	Description
HL7 Message Facility Universal ID	For outbound messages, this field is used to override the Message Facility Universal ID, which is MSH.4 for the sender and MSH.6 for the receiver. For inbound messages, this field is used for lookup.
HL7 Message Facility Universal ID Type	For outbound messages, this field is used to override Message Facility Universal ID, which is MSH.4 for the sender and MSH.6 for the receiver. For inbound messages, this field is used for lookup.
MLLP ID	The TCP/IP Minimum Lower Layer Protocol (MLLP) is the standard for HL7. The MLLP ID and the Name identifier are required for MLLP exchanges.
Name	Identifies the trading partner by its name. The value for this type is automatically supplied when you create or edit the trading partner name, for example, Acme or GlobalChips. The Name identifier is required for Generic File, Generic FTP, Generic SFTP, Generic AQ, and Generic JMS exchanges.
ebMS Identifier	This type, OASIS ebXML Messaging Services (ebXML), specifies a secure and reliable way to exchange messages using HTTP, HTTPS, SOAP, XMLDsig, and XMLEncrypt. The ebMS Identifier and the Name identifier are required for ebMS exchanges.

Table 9–1 (Cont.) Identifier Types Defined in Oracle B2B

Creating Custom Contact Information Types

Oracle B2B provides a centralized location for trading partner contact information. After you create a type, you can add it to a trading partner's profile and change its value.

You can create any type of contact information. You may want to create types for contact names, e-mail addresses, telephone and fax numbers, and so on. You can deleted unused types to further customize your B2B environment. A type that is used by a trading partner cannot be deleted.

To create a contact information type:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- **2.** Click the **Types** tab.
- 3. In the Contact Information area, click Add.
- **4.** Provide a name for the contact information type, an optional description, and click **Save**.

The string that you provide in the **Name** field is displayed in a list under the **Type** field on the **Partners** > **Profile** page.

See Task 4, "Add Contact Information" on page 5-5 for how to add the new type and a value to a trading partner's profile.

Creating Custom Trading Partner Parameter Types

Trading partner parameter types are string types. After you create a type, you can add it to a trading partner's profile and change its value.

To create a trading partner parameter type and default value:

- 1. Click the Administration link.
- **2.** Click the **Types** tab.

- 3. In the Trading Partner Parameters area, click Add.
- 4. Provide the following information and click **Save**.
 - Name (required)
 - Default Value (optional)
 - Group Name (optional)
 - Display Name (optional; however, the value of Display Name, not Name, appears when you add this type to a trading partner profile)
 - Description (optional)

See Task 5, "Add a Trading Partner Parameter and Value" on page 5-5 for how to add the new type and a value to a trading partner's profile.

There are no predefined trading partner parameter types. You may want to create a type named Country, for example. Then the value—a specific country code—can be configured for each trading partner. You can deleted unused types to further customize your B2B environment. A type that is used by a trading partner cannot be deleted.
Importing and Exporting Data

For design-time data, use the Oracle B2B interface to import and export B2B repositories.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Importing and Exporting the Design-Time Repository
- What Is Copied When You Import or Export from the Import/Export Tab
- About the Exported File

See Chapter 18, "B2B Command Line Tools," for information on importing and exporting data using ant.

Importing and Exporting the Design-Time Repository

Oracle B2B design-time data can be exported and saved to a ZIP file. The ZIP file can be imported back into Oracle B2B so that the data is available in the B2B interface. This is useful when migrating data from a test environment to a production environment.

Caution: Do *not* manually edit exported files. If you do so, Oracle B2B cannot guarantee their integrity.

You can exporting data from other areas of the Oracle B2B interface also:

- Click Partners > Profile to export trading partner data. See "Creating Trading Partner Profiles" on page 5-2 for more information.
- Click Partners and then an agreement to export the agreement. See "Deleting and Exporting Agreements" on page 6-6 for more information.
- Click Administration > Manage Deployments to export deployed agreements. See "Exporting an Active Agreement" on page 8-3 for more information.

You can also import sample files that use the following document types: Custom, EDI EDIFACT, EDI X12, HL7, and RosettaNet. See "Oracle B2B Samples" on page 1-8 for the download location and information about the scenarios presented in the samples.

Figure 10–1 shows where you import and export design-time data.

Figure 10–1 Importing and Exporting Data

Document Deploy Manage Deployments Types Import/Export Schedule Batch Manage Batch Calout Purge Listening Channel Configuration
Import/Export Oracle B28 design-time data can be exported and saved to a ZIP file. The ZIP file can then be imported back into Oracle B28 so that the data is available in the B28 interface. This is useful to migrate data from a test environment to a production environment.
Import Select a previously exported ZIP file to import. If you do not choose to replace the existing data, then data in your Oracle B2B repository that is the most current will not be replaced.
Browse Replace Existing MetaData
Export You can export the entire B2B repository to a ZIP file, or select just active agreements to export.
© Entire Repository
C) Active Agreements
Search Agreement 🔽
Agreement Supported Document

When you import metadata, the updates to your existing B2B are incremental unless you select the **Replace Existing Metadata** option. To delete all existing data before importing metadata, use the **Purge** tab under the **Administration** link. See Chapter 13, "Purging Data," for more information.

Caution: Complete export operations without interruption or idle time. Leaving the browser idle for more than a few minutes during export operations can cause file corruption.

To import data:

- 1. Click the Administration link.
- 2. Click the Import/Export tab.
- 3. Click Browse to find the metadata repository ZIP file.

The default name for exported metadata is MDS_EXPORT_DD_MM_YEAR.zip.

If you are importing a ZIP file that contains multiple ZIP files within it, you must unzip the containing file and import each ZIP file separately. Individual ZIP files are created when you export multiple agreements at the same time.

- **4.** If you select **Replace Existing Metadata**, then current metadata in the Metadata Service (MDS) repository is overwritten. If it is not selected, then only new data is copied to the MDS repository.
- 5. Click Import.

Depending on the size of the design-time repository contents, this process can take time.

To export data:

Caution: Do *not* manually edit exported files.

- 1. Click the Administration link.
- 2. Click the Import/Export tab.
- 3. Select Entire Repository or Active Agreements.

The entire repository includes all data in the B2B design-time repository—agreements in all states, all trading partner configurations, and so on.

Active agreements are all deployed agreements that are not inactive, retired, or purged.

- 4. (Optional) Narrow the list of agreements by using the Search option.
 - a. Select Agreement or Document Type.
 - **b.** Enter part or all of an agreement name or document type name and click **Search**.
 - c. Click Search.
 - **d.** Select one or more agreements from the search results.

If you select multiple agreements, each agreement is exported in its own ZIP file, and all the individual ZIP files are contained in the export ZIP file.

- 5. Click Export.
- 6. Select **Open** or **Save**.

The system-provided file name is MDS_EXPORT_DD_MM_YYYY.zip. You can choose whether you want to open the file or save it, in which case you can specify a file name and download location.

Coploy Manage Deployments Types	Import/Export Schedule Batch Manage Batch Callout Purge
Import/Export	
Oracle B2B design-time data can be exported an useful to migrate data from a test environment.t	d saved to a ZIP file. The ZIP file can then be imported back into Oracle B2B so that the data o a production environment
Fi	le Download 🔀
🖕 Import	
Select a previously exported ZIP file to impor choose to replace the existing data, then da	Do you want to open or save this file? : it into the
Deve	Name: MDS_EXPORT_26_02_2009.zip
Brows	Type: WinZip File
A Export	From:
You can export the entire B2B repository to	
	UpenSaveLancel
o Entre Repository	
 Active Agreements 	
Search Agreement	While files from the Internet can be useful, some files can potentially harm your computer. If you do not trust the source, do not open or save this file. What's the risk?
Agreement	Supported Document
GChips_EDI_X12_4010_850_850def_Inbound	EDI_X12 - 4010 - 850 - 850def

What Is Copied When You Import or Export from the Import/Export Tab

Clicking **Import** imports whatever is in the export file (that is, the file that was previously exported), which can possibly include B2BUser and ParameterValue objects. A warning message is displayed to indicate that, if the file contains credentialand policy-related data, then the credential and policy stores must also be imported.

User information is not copied when you export a repository. Use the command line utility to export user data. See "Exporting Data" on page 18-3 for more information. ParameterValue objects for passwords are copied when you export a repository.

The B2B import and export functionality is separate from the credential store and policy store import and export functionality. Use the Oracle WebLogic Server tools to import and export identity, credential, and policy stores.

Passwords are not copied when you import a repository. Passwords must be re-created in the destination B2B instance. Passwords are not copied when you export the design-time repository.

If you export the design-time repository and then continue to make changes to the repository contents in the Oracle B2B interface, and if you later import the exported file (the contents of which are now older), then updates are as follows:

- If **Replace Existing Metadata** is not checked during import, then new data created in the Oracle B2B interface after the file was exported is left untouched.
- If Replace Existing Metadata is checked during import, then data updated or deleted after the file was exported is overwritten with the older contents of the imported file.

If an import fails, then the changes are rolled back and the design-time repository remains unchanged. A message appears indicating that the import was unsuccessful.

About the Exported File

Design-time repository contents that are exported to a file represent a copy of the current data. This file is no longer accessible for changes with the Oracle B2B user interface until it is imported back into Oracle B2B. Do not manually edit exported files.

Batching EDI Messages

For outbound messages, use the Oracle B2B interface to batch, schedule, and send outbound EDI X12 and EDI EDIFACT messages. (Inbound messages to Oracle B2B are automatically debatched.)

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Setting Up a Batch
- Managing Batched Messages

See the following for more information about EDI:

- "Using the EDI EDIFACT Document Protocol" on page 7-7
- "Using the EDI X12 Document Protocol" on page 7-12

Setting Up a Batch

Batching is often used to group messages by document type; for example, you may want to send out a batch of purchase orders or a batch of invoices, to one or more trading partners. You can also batch multiple document types, sent to one or more trading partners.

Figure 11–1 shows where you set up a batch transmission of EDI messages.

Figure 11–1 Scheduling a Batch

ORACLE B2B		Administration	Partners Reports Me	trics Help Logout 🧕
				Logged in as weblogic
Manage Deployments Types Import/Export	Schedule Batch Manage Batch C	Callout Purge	»	
Schedule Batch Batching is often used to group messages by document	type. Use Oracle B2B to batch, schedule, a	and send outbound EDI X12	and EDI EDIFACT messa	Create Batch ages. For example, you may
	* Batch Name			
	Selected Range	Initiate event at February	26, 2009 2:33 PM	Launch Scheduler
⊡Search				
Match O All O Any				
Responding Partner Contains		Document Protocol Ve	ersion Equals 💌 💌	
Agreement Contains 💌		Document	Type Equals 💌 💌	
Document Protocol Name Equals 💌	•	Document Defi	nition Equals 💌 💌	
Initiating Partner Responding Partner	Agreement D	ocument Protocol	Document Version	Document Type

Figure 11–2 (right side of the **Schedule Batch** tab) shows where you can do an advanced search for agreements.

Figure 11–2 Scheduling a Batch—Advanced Search

Manage Deployments Types Import/Export Schedule Batch Manage Batch Callout Purge »	
Create Batch	
DI X12 and EDI EDIFACT messages. For example, you may want to send out a batch of purchase orders or a batch of invoices.	
bruary 26, 2009 2:33 PM Launch Scheduler	
Advanced	Saved Default
Havened	Search
pcol Version Equals V	
iment Type Equals V	
t Definition Equals 💌 💌	
	Search Reset Save
Document Version Document Type Document Definition	

To set up a batch, do the following:

- Task 1, "Search for Agreements to Batch"
- Task 2, "Create the Batch"
- Task 3, "Schedule the Batch"

Task 1 Search for Agreements to Batch

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- **2.** Click the **Schedule Batch** tab.

3. Use the search parameters described in Table 11–1 to identify which agreements you want to batch.

Use the document search parameters as follows: Select a document protocol name first to populate the list of document protocol versions; next select a document protocol version to populate the list of document types; and then select a document type to populate the list of document definitions.

Parameter	Description
Match All or Any	If you select All , then fields with values are matched using an <i>and</i> condition. If you select Any , then fields with values are matched using an <i>or</i> condition.
Responding Partner	Select Starts With , Contains , Equals , or Ends With , and type the appropriate portion of the name of the responding trading partner.
Agreement	Select Starts With , Contains , Equals , or Ends With , and type the appropriate portion of the name of the agreement.
Document Protocol Name	Select EDI_EDIFACT or EDI_X12.
Document Protocol Version	Select a document protocol version that you previously created.
Document Type	Select a document type that you previously created.
Document Definition	Select a document definition that you previously created.

 Table 11–1
 Search Parameters for Creating a Batch

4. Click Search.

Active, deployed agreements (outbound) that meet your search criteria are displayed.

5. Go to Task 2, "Create the Batch".

Task 2 Create the Batch

- **1.** Enter a name for the batch.
- 2. Select the agreements you want to batch.
- 3. Click Create Batch.
- 4. Go to Task 3, "Schedule the Batch".

Task 3 Schedule the Batch

- 1. Click Launch Scheduler.
- 2. Select the Non-Repeating Event tab or the Repeating Event tab.
- **3.** For a nonrepeating event, do one of the following:
 - Enter the date in the format shown in the Scheduler dialog and click OK, or,
 - Click the Calendar icon, specify a date and time, and click OK.

For a repeating event, enter details on the interval to trigger the event, by specifying the minutes, hour, month, year, and date details. Then click **OK**.

			Repeating Lyent	eating Event	Non-Repe
-		Month	-		Minute
-		Year	-		Hour
		O Week	Day Of 💿 Month		
	•				

You can see the batches you create on the Manage Batch tab.

Managing Batched Messages

Figure 11–3 shows where you can search for batches that you previously created; view details of a batch; and disable, update, or delete a batch.

Figure 11–3 Managing Batched EDI Messages

Deploy Manage Deplo	oyments Ty	pes Import/Export	Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	Callout	Purge	Listening Channel	Configuration	
Manage Batch You can search for batches	you previously	/ created in order to en	able or disable them	I.					
Search								Advanced Sav Sea	red Default
Match C All O Any									
Receiver Contains	s 💌								
Batch Name Contains	s 💌 batch	1							
Document Type									
								Search	Reset Save
Schedule Batch								Enable Disable	Delete Upda
Batch Name	Enabled	Schedule							
batch1	Enabled	Initiate event at Man	ch 26, 2009 4:02 PM	4					
Details of batch1									
Receiver	Documen	t Type	Document Protocol	Docum	ent Version				
GChips	997		EDI_X12	4010					

For the **Update** batch action, only the documents definitions selected can be updated. Ensure that you reselect all the documents that are to be part of the batch and not just the new ones.

In some cases, B2B may not pick up the batched messages when you update the batching schedule. If you see that batched messages are not being picked up, delete the

batch and create a new batch schedule with the same name as the previous batch. The same name must be used so that B2B picks up the previous messages in <code>WAIT_BATCH</code> status.

Managing Callouts

This chapter describes how to create and use Java callouts, which transform the formats of messages exchanged between the host and remote trading partners. You can use callouts to invoke an XSLT style sheet, and any Java program in general.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Callouts
- Creating a Callout
- Including a Callout in an Agreement
- Implementing a Callout

Introduction to Callouts

Callouts are used in environments in which a host trading partner application does not use the same message format as the remote trading partner. For example, a remote trading partner sends a RosettaNet XML-formatted purchase order request to a host trading partner, as shown in Figure 12–1.



Figure 12–1 A Purchase Order Example: Using Callouts for Differently Formatted XML Messages

In this example, the host application of the host trading partner is an Oracle E-Business Suite application that does not use RosettaNet XML-formatted messages. To enable communication between these two different formats, you create two callouts, as follows:

- One callout, callout_inbound, for example, transforms the RosettaNet XML-formatted purchase order request into an Oracle E-Business Suite XML format understood by the Oracle E-Business Suite application. The Oracle E-Business Suite application, in turn, responds to the request message with a purchase order acceptance message in Oracle E-Business Suite XML format.
- The other callout_outbound, for example, transforms the Oracle E-Business Suite XML format back into a RosettaNet XML-formatted message for the remote trading partner.

These two callouts are then associated with the two agreements created for this exchange, as follows:

- Include callout_outbound in the agreement for the outbound message, that is, the agreement for the initiating purchase order request.
- Include callout_inbound in the agreement for the inbound message, that is, the
 agreement for the responding purchase order acceptance.

Because a document definition is a component of an agreement, a callout is associated with a specific document definition.

This purchase order example depicts a simple association of one callout to one agreement. In reality, however, the same callout can be included in many different

agreements by changing the value of one or more callout parameters. See Figure 12–2 for where you add parameters and Table 12–2 for a list of parameter attributes.

Creating a Callout Library JAR File

If the callout JAR file provided with Oracle B2B is not sufficient for your needs, you can create your own callout JAR file outside of Oracle B2B, following the standards described in the *Oracle Fusion Middleware B2B Callout Java API Reference*. Use the **Configuration** tab of the **Administration** link to specify the directory location of this external JAR file. It is recommended that you create an external JAR file for your callouts; do not bundle your callouts with b2b.jar.

Note: MySampleCallout is a restricted keyword and should not be used. It is already packaged into b2b.jar.

Creating a Callout

To create a callout, provide callout details—the implementation class name and library name—and callout parameters, as shown in Figure 12–2.

« Schedule Batch	Manage Batch Callout	Purge Listening Channel	Configuration		
Callout Callouts are used in e Callouts transform th	environments in which a host tr e formats of messages exchar	ading partner application does ged between the host and rem	not use the same message format ote trading partners.	t as the remote	Save Cancel trading partner.
Callout					+ 🗙
			Name		
		Callout2			
Callout Details					
	* Implementation Class	com.acme.mycallout			
	* Library Name	mycallout.jar			
	Description				
	Timeout	30 🔶 Seconds 💌			
Parameters					÷ 🗙
Name	Туре	Value	Mandatory	E	ncrypted
pname	Integer	▼ 5	False	•	False 💌

Figure 12–2 Creating a Callout

You can create multiple callouts with the same name if you assign them different implementation names. You cannot delete a callout that is included in an agreement.

Table 12–1 lists the callout details that you provide.
--

Field	Description				
*Implementation Class	Enter the class file name without .class.				
	Note: Oracle B2B includes a predefined class file named XSLTCalloutImpl that you can use for XML-to-XML transformations.				
*Library Name	Enter the JAR file name that has the callout implementation classes.				
	Note: If you specify one or more of your own callout JAR files, you must specify the directory location. Use the Configuration tab from the Administration link. The directory location for the default b2b.jar file included with Oracle B2B does not need to be specified.				
	See "Setting Configuration Parameters" on page 15-1 for information on specifying the callout directory for your own callout JAR files.				
	Callout Purge Listening Channel Configuration				
	Use B2B Queue false Callout jar file location Callout Directory C: WyCalloutDir				
Description	Enter a description.				
Timeout (seconds)	Enter the time limit in which to process the callout.				

Callout parameters are similar in concept to global variables to which you can assign local values that are applicable only to a specific callout use. Or, you can create a callout parameter and assign it a default value that is applicable to all callout uses. Changes to callout parameters for an existing callout affect all agreements that use that callout.

Table 12–2 lists the optional callout parameter attributes.

Field	Description
Name	Enter a parameter name.
Туре	Select from Integer , Float , String , Boolean , or Date types. The format for the Dat e type is MM/DD/YYYY.
	Note: Changing a type can invalidate the parameter default value.
Value	Enter a value. If Encrypted is set to True , then this value is encrypted.
Mandatory	Select True or False.
Encrypted	Select True or False.
Description	Enter an optional description.

Table 12–2 Callout Parameter Attributes

After you create a callout, it is available to include in an agreement. See "Including a Callout in an Agreement" on page 12-5 for more information. If you change a callout after it is deployed with an agreement, a server restart is required.

To create a callout:

- 1. Click Administration, and then Callout.
- 2. In the Callout section, click Add.
- **3.** Enter a name for the callout.
- **4.** Enter callout details, as described in Table 12–1.
- 5. (Optional) Click Add in the Parameters section.
- 6. Enter a parameter name and attributes, as described in Table 12–2.
- 7. Click Save.

You can edit the details, parameters, or parameter values at any time, but not the callout name.

Including a Callout in an Agreement

After you create a callout, it is available to include in an agreement, as shown in Figure 12–3.

Figure 12–3 Specifying a Callout in an Agreement

Agreement							
<mark>å</mark> ≓å Acme_	_GlobalChips_EE)IFACT_D98A_Orders_AS2				Save Reset Valida	ite Deploy
		a Acn	me Ol	RDERS_def	GlobalChips		
Details							
	* Agreement Id	Acme_GlobalChips_EDIFACT_D98A			Start Date		20
	* Name	Acme_GlobalChips_EDIFACT_D98A			End Date		120
	Description	Acme_GlobalChips_EDIFACT_D98A			Callout		Callout Details
						Callout_for_timecard_app] 13

To include a callout in an agreement:

- 1. Click Partners.
- **2.** Click an agreement name.
- 3. Select a callout.
- 4. Click Save.

To update the value of a callout parameter for a specific agreement:

- 1. Click Partners.
- 2. Click an agreement name.
- 3. Select a callout.
- 4. Click Callout Details.
- **5.** Enter a value for the parameter name.

allout Details					
	Name	mycallou	ut		
C	escription				
Implementa	ation Class	com.acn	ne.mycallout		
Libi	rary Name	mycallou	ut.jar		
Timeout		30			
allout Parameters a	and Values	5			
allout Parameters a Name	and Values Type	; 9		Value	

6. Click OK.

Implementing a Callout

Example 12–1 shows how an incoming XML document is transformed to another XML document. The directory structure is oracle.tip.callout.

Example 12–1 Code Example of an XML-to-XML Transformation

```
import java.io.*;
import java.net.*;
import java.util.*;
import oracle.xml.parser.v2.*;
import oracle.tip.b2b.callout.Callout;
import oracle.tip.b2b.callout.CalloutMessage;
import oracle.tip.b2b.callout.CalloutContext;
import oracle.tip.b2b.callout.exception.*;
/**
^{\ast} This sample callout transforms the incoming XML document
 ^{\ast} to another XML document. It also shows how to generate
 * Functional Ack and Error message.
 */
public class XSLTCalloutImpl implements Callout {
  public void execute(CalloutContext context,
                       List input,
                       List output)
               throws CalloutDomainException, CalloutSystemException {
     try {
      // (1) Retrieve the callout properties from CalloutContext
      String xsltFile = context.getStringProperty("xsltFile");
      // (2) Get the input callout message
      CalloutMessage cmIn = (CalloutMessage)input.get(0);
      // (3) Process the message
      // instantiate a stylesheet
      URL xslURL = new URL("file://" + xsltFile);
     XSLProcessor processor = new XSLProcessor();
```

```
XSLStylesheet xsl = processor.newXSLStylesheet(xslURL);
      // parser input XML content
     DOMParser parser = new DOMParser();
     parser.setPreserveWhitespace(true);
     parser.parse(new StringReader(cmIn.getBodyAsString()));
     XMLDocument xml = parser.getDocument();
     processor.showWarnings(true);
      processor.setErrorStream(System.err);
      // Transform the document
      StringWriter strWriter = new StringWriter();
     processor.processXSL(xsl, xml, new PrintWriter(strWriter));
      // (4) Create a output callout message
      // create a callout output message
     CalloutMessage cmOut =
         new CalloutMessage(strWriter.getBuffer().toString());
      strWriter.close();
// create Functional Ack callout message
// this is an optional step
CalloutMessage fa = new CalloutMessage(/*set FA payload here*/);
fa.setParameter("functional_ack", "true");
//setting your own doctype and revision
//set the doc type name and revision as defined in b2b ui
fa.setParameter("doctype_name", "fa");
fa.setParameter("doctype_revision", "1.0");
// create Error callout message
// this is an optional step
CalloutMessage err = new CalloutMessage(/* set the payload that causes this
error */);
err.setParameter("error_message", "true");
err.setParameter("error_desc", "set the error desc");
     output.add(cmOut);
     output.add(fa);
     output.add(err);
     //(5) Throw an exception, if any
   } catch (Exception e) {
     throw new CalloutDomainException(e);
   }
 }
}
```

13

Purging Data

Use the Oracle B2B interface to purge design metadata and instance data.

This chapter contains the following topics:

Purging Design Metadata and Instance Data

See the following for alternate methods of purging:

- Chapter 18, "B2B Command Line Tools"
- Chapter 19, "Scripts for Archiving and Restoring Data"

Purging Design Metadata and Instance Data

Use the Oracle B2B interface to purge design metadata and instance data. Design metadata contains partner profile data, identifiers, document definitions, channels, and agreements. When you purge this data, predefined data that is part of the installation (the host trading partner name, protocols, and identification types, for example) is not purged. Instance data is created during run time when messages are processed. Instance, or run-time, data contains the business messages and message-related data.

Specific instance data can be purged from the **Business Message** tab of the **Reports** link. See "Purging Messages" on page 16-2 for more information.

Purging does not remove artifacts that B2B creates in the Credential Store, such as passwords. See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Security Guide* for more information about the Credential Store.

With an instance message purge, you can optionally purge control number information. Control numbers are used in EDI (X12 and EDIFACT) and HL7 message standards. B2B keeps track of control numbers for inbound and outbound messages. For outbound messages, B2B generates the control numbers in a sequence from an internal control number table. Because purging instance data and control numbers resets the sequence (the control number table is reset), an outbound message after a purge may have the same control number as a message before the purge. If this is undesirable, do not purge control numbers.

Purging is useful for:

- Managing disk space and improving performance
- Removing repositories on a test system

Caution: Purging is an irreversible operation. Ensure that you first archive any important data.

To purge design metadata or instance data:

- 1. Click the Administration tab, and then the Purge tab.
- **2.** (Optional if you are purging instance data) Select **Purge Control Number** to reset the sequence.
- 3. Click Purge Design Metadata or Purge Instance Data.

Note: You are purging instance (run-time) data, not instance metadata.

«	Manage Batch Callout Purge Listening Channel Configuration					
Р 1	urge se Oracle B2B to purge design metadata and instance metadata. Design metadata contains partner profile data, identifiers, ocument definitions, channels, and agreements. Instance metadata is created during run time when messages are processed.					
	Purge Design Metadata					
P	Purge Control Number					
	Purge Instance Metadata					

If you select **Purge Design Metadata**, then the message **Do you want to delete all the design metadata from the repository permanently?** appears.

If you select **Purge Instance Data**, then the message **Do you want to delete all the runtime data from the repository permanently?** appears.

4. Click Yes.

Configuring Listening Channels

A listening channel is used to send messages to Oracle B2B. A listening channel listens on an endpoint for messages. If a listening channel is marked as internal, then it can be used by any internal business application. If it is used as an external channel, then any trading partner can send a message to Oracle B2B using this channel.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Adding a Listening Channel and Protocol
- Using Transport Protocols
- Adding Listening Channel Details
- Configuring a Listening Channel

Adding a Listening Channel and Protocol

Listening channels are used globally. You do not need to select a listening delivery channel in an agreement. Listening channels are used for any trading partner to send inbound messages to Oracle B2B or for any back-end business application to send outbound messages to Oracle B2B.

When you add a listening channel, you also specify the protocol that the channel uses, as shown in Figure 14–1.



ORACLE B2	B				Adminis	stration	Partners R
Schedule Batch Mai	nage Batch	Callout	Purge	Listeni	ng Channel	onfiguratio	n
Listening Channel A listening channel is the channel can listen on an e	communicatio endpoint for ir	n interface nbound mes	between th ssages, send	ne host t d outbou	ading partner's ap nd messages to ar	pplication ar nother end;	nd the remote point, or both
Listening Channel							
Name			Proto	ocol			
Acme_ListeningChannel			AS1	-1.0			
Generic File-1.0 Generic AQ-1.0 Generic FTP-1.0 Generic SFTP-1.0 Generic JMS-1.0 Generic Email-1.0							
Channel Details							
Transport Protocol Ema	il 💌						
Transport Protocol P	arameters	Channe	Attributes	Exch	ange Protocol Para	ameters	Security
* Host name					Send as a	ttachment	
* Host name Password					Send as a	ttachment Folder	
* Host name Password ConfirmPassword					Send as a	ttachment Folder * Email id	

By using a global listening channel, you can keep all messages in one directory from which Oracle B2B pulls. This approach is useful for File, FTP, and SFTP (SSH FTP) exchanges.

Table 14–1 describes the listening channel protocols supported by Oracle B2B.

Table 14–1 Listening Channel Protocols

Protocol	Description
AS1-1.0	Applicability Statement 1 (AS1) provides S/MIME and uses SMTP to transmit data using e-mail. Security, authentication, message integrity, and privacy are assured by the use of encryption and digital signatures. Use nonrepudiation to make it impossible for the intended recipient of a message to deny having received it. AS1 works with almost any type of data.
	AS1-1.0 is in preview mode for this release.
Generic File, Generic AQ, Generic FTP, Generic SFTP, Generic JMS, Generic Email	Using the Generic options, you can send messages with or without security. The Generic exchange protocol supports MIME and S/MIME, including S/MIME 3.0-based signing and encryption. There is no receipt acknowledgment support with the Generic protocols (acknowledgment mode must be set to None).

Using Transport Protocols

п

The transport protocol used to send the message is determined by the listening channel you select, as shown in the **Channel Details** area in Figure 14–2.

Name	Protocol
Acme_ListeningChannel	Generic Fil
	AS 1-1.0 Generic AO Generic FT Generic SF Generic JM Generic En
hannel Details	

Figure 14–2 Channel Details: The Transport Protocol

Table 14–2 describes the transport protocols available in Oracle B2B.

 Table 14–2
 Transport Protocols Available in Oracle B2B

Protocol	Description
Email	Use Email for AS1 and Email listening channels.
File	The File transport enables files to be picked up from a shared file directory.
AQ	Oracle AQ provides secure, bidirectional, asynchronous communication. The location of the application location is transparent, using any number of Oracle connectivity options, including OCI, JDBC, or PL/SQL. Both XML and non-XML message payloads are supported.
FTP	FTP enables files to be passed with FTP between applications. FTP runs on default port 21. To change to another port, provide the value in the Control Port field. To enable SSL, use the Channel Mask field. The default is None (no SSL).
SFTP	SFTP enables files to be passed using SSH FTP. SFTP runs on default port 22, which can be changed to another port. SFTP supports two modes of authentication, password authentication and public key authentication. To use password authentication, provide a password, which is used for authentication. To use public key authentication, provide the private key file location. You may also need to provide a pass phrase if the private key file is pass-phrase protected.
JMS	JMS enables applications to send and receive messages to and from the queues and topics administered by any Java Message Service (JMS) provider, including Oracle WebLogic JMS and non-Oracle providers such as MQSeries JMS (IBM).

Adding Listening Channel Details

Listening channel details include transport protocol parameters, channel attributes, exchange protocol parameters, and security specifications. Table 14–3 describes these details.

Protocol/Parameter	otocol/Parameter Description	
Transport Protocol Parameters	Protocol A transport protocol defines the properties specific to a given use of a protocol endpoint. The transport is responsible for message delivery using the selected transport protocol, mode (synchronous or asynchronous), server, and protocol endpoint address (trading partner address, such as a URI).	
Channel mask	To enable SSL for FTP, enter one of the following:	FTP (optional)
	 Control—Encrypts the control channel 	
	 Data—Encrypts the data channel 	
	 Both—Encrypts both the data and control channels 	
	The default is None (no SSL).	
Cipher suites	Sets of ciphers defined in SSL.	FTP (optional)
Connection factory	The JNDI location or Java class name for the connection factory, as in jms/b2b/B2BQueueConnectionFactory.	JMS (optional)
Consumer	The client that receives the message.	AQ (optional)
Content type	The content type of the payload being sent over e-mail. The default	AS1 (optional)
	content type is text/plain; other examples include application/xml and application/edi. This value is used only for the delivery channel (to send e-mail) and not for the listening channel. On the listening channel side, intelligence is built into the transport adapter to deal with different content types, so no configuration is required.	Email (optional)
Control port	Provide a value to change the default FTP port value (21)	FTP (optional)
Data port	For active FTP connections, use this option to configure the static/fixed data port of the FTP server.	FTP (optional)
Data source	The JNDI name of the JDBC data source to access AQ queues.	AQ (optional)
Destination name	The JMS destination name.	JMS (optional)
Email ID	The e-mail address to which messages are delivered (similar to specifying	AS1 (required)
	the path for a file channel or queues in AQ or JMS).	Email (required)
Email Server	Select IMAP or POP3.	AS1 (required)
		Email (required)
Encoding	The encoding used in B2B to convert the contents of the inbound files.	FTP (optional)
Filename format	The following filename formats can be used:	File (optional)
	%FROM_PARTY%	FTP (optional)
	%TO_PARTY%	SFTP (optional)
	%DOCTYPE_NAME%	
	DOCTYPE_REVISION *MSC_TD*	
	%HSG_ID% %TIMESTAMP%	
	This filename format can be used for ebMS documents only:	
	\$ACTIONNAME\$	
	These formats can be used in any combination; for example,	
	*TO_PARTY%_%DOCTYPE_NAME%_%DOCTYPE_REVISION%.dat	
	produces something like Acme_4010_850.dat. Any file extension is allowed.	
Folder	An absolute directory path is recommended.	AS1 (optional)
		Email (optional)

 Table 14–3
 Listening Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
Folder name	An absolute directory path is recommended.	File (required)
		FTP (required)
Host name	The trading partner's transport or e-mail server exchanging messages.	AS1 (required)
		AQ (optional)
		FTP (required)
		SFTP (required)
		Email (required)
Is Map Payload Alone	Indicates that the payload is sent alone as part of a JMS message of type javax.jms.MapMessage	JMS (optional)
Is topic	Select to indicate that JMS is communicating with a topic (not a queue).	JMS (optional)
Message type	Select a JMS messages type: BYTES, TEXT, or MAP.	JMS (optional)
Pass phrase and Confirm pass phrase	If you enter a private key file location, and if the private key file is pass-phrase protected, then enter the pass phrase.	SFTP (optional)
Password and Confirm	To use password authentication, provide a key store password, which is	AS1 (optional)
Password	used for authentication.	AQ (optional)
		FTP (optional)
		SFTP (optional)
		JMS (optional)
		Email (optional)
Path	The absolute directory path where messages are sent from or received.	SFTP (required)
Polling interval	The time interval in milliseconds during which Oracle B2B polls the	AS1 (optional)
0	server for inbound messages.	File (optional)
		AO (optional)
		FTP (optional)
		SFTP (optional)
		IMS (optional)
		Email (optional)
Port number	AO runs on default port 1521.	AQ (optional)
	SFTP runs on default port 22, which can be changed to another port.	SFTP (required)
	FTP runs on default port 21, which is not displayed. See the description of	
	Control Port for how to change this port number.	
Private key	To use public key authentication, provide the private key file location. You may also need to provide a pass phrase if the private key file is pass-phrase protected.	SFTP (optional)
Queue name	The AQ queue name.	AQ (optional)
Recipient	ecipient The value used when delivering a message to the AQ queue. For example, if you set the recipient to testuser, then the message can be consumed only by the consumer with the name testuser (in other words, the recipient is on the sending side and the consumer is on the listening side).	
Send as attachment	If enabled, the message (payload) is sent as an e-mail attachment instead of the typical delivery in which the payload is the message body.	AS1 (optional) Email (optional)
SID	System ID to identify an Oracle database.	AQ (optional)
Subject	The subject header of the e-mail message.	AS1 (optional)
	-	Email (optional)
Subscriber ID	The JMS subscriber ID is required if JMS is communicating with a topic.	JMS
		-

 Table 14–3 (Cont.) Listening Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With
User name	The user name (login name) to connect to the target servers. This value is optional for AQ and JMS because B2B can use the configured JNDI data sources to connect to queues.	AS1 (required) AQ (optional) FTP (required) SFTP (required) JMS (optional) Email (required)
Use proxy	Select this option if a proxy server is used.	FTP (optional) SFTP (optional)
Channel Attributes	The channel is the communication interface between the host trading partner's host application and its installation.	
Ack Mode	Select Sync , Async , or None for the mode in which the trading partner receives messages. Select None for all generic exchanges.	
Description	Provide an optional description.	AS1 (optional) File (optional) AQ (optional) FTP (optional) SFTP (optional) JMS (optional) Email (optional)
Enable/Disable Channel	The channel is the communication interface between the host trading partner's host application and its installation.	AS1 (required) File (required) AQ (required) FTP (required) SFTP (required) JMS (required) Email (Required)
Internal	Select this option if the channel is internal to the host trading partner's enterprise. (This feature is disabled for AS1.)	File (optional) AQ (optional) FTP (optional) SFTP (optional) JMS (optional) Email (optional)
Response Mode	Select Sync, Async, or None,	AS1 (required)
Retry Count	The number of times that Oracle B2B retries sending the message.	AS1 (optional) File (optional) AQ (optional) FTP (optional) SFTP (optional) JMS (optional) Email (optional)
Retry Interval	The time interval in seconds during which Oracle B2B attempts to resend the message. A time interval of 2 minutes increments the HH:MM:SS timestamp as follows: If the sent timestamp is 3:42:58, then 42 seconds is incremented by 2 minutes and the retry is sent at 3:44:00. The seconds are dropped in the retry increment. Subsequent retries are at 2 minute intervals. For protocols with acknowledgments, B2B waits for the acknowledgment (formerly called the Time to Acknowledge parameter). If it is not received, the retry interval setting causes B2B to retry	AS1 (optional) File (optional) AQ (optional) FTP (optional) SFTP (optional) JMS (optional) Email (optional)

 Table 14–3 (Cont.) Listening Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Protocol/Parameter	Description	Protocol Used With	
Exchange Protocol Parameters	The exchange protocol defines the headers, acknowledgments, and packaging that puts the headers and payload together (the message exchange mechanism). The exchange protocol also defines signing and compression.	-	
Signed and Compressed	Select to enable these options.	AS1 (optional)	
Security Parameters	-	-	
Ack Signed	Select this option to ensure that the responder acknowledges receipt of the messages; nothing needs to be provided.	AS1	
Digital Signature	If Message Signed is selected, then select one of the following:	AS1	
	SMIME 3.0 with MD5 - RSA		
	SMIME 3.0 with SHA1 - RSA		
Encryption	If Message Encrypted is selected, then select one of the following:	AS1	
	SMIME 3.0 with DES		
	SMIME 3.0 with 3DES		
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 40		
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 64		
	SMIME 3.0 with RC2 - 128		
Message Encrypted	Select this option to enable message encryption. This option requires you to select an encryption schema in the Encryption field.	AS1	
Message Signed	Select this option to provide one of the digital signatures in the Digital Signature field.	AS1	

Table 14–3 (Cont.) Listening Channel Details and Associated Protocols

Configuring a Listening Channel

To configure a listening channel, add a listening channel protocol, and then transport protocol parameters, channel attributes, exchange protocol parameters, and security parameters, depending on the channel protocol you selected.

To add a listening channel protocol:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- 2. Click the Listening Channel tab.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Provide a name for the listening channel.
- **5.** Select a protocol.

ORACLE B2B	Administration Partners Reports Metrics Help Logout
	Logged in as
Schedule Batch Manage Batch Callout Purge	Listening Channel Configuration
Listening Channel A listening channel is the communication interface betwee A channel can listen on an endpoint for inbound messages	so the host trading partner's application and the remote trading partner's applications, send outbound messages to another endpoint, or both.
Listening Channel	
Name	Protocol
Acme ListeningChannel	Generic File-1.0
	AS1-1.0
	Generic File-1.0
	Generic AQ-1.0
	Generic FTP-1.0
	Generic IMS-1.0
	Generic Email-1.0
Channel Details	
Transport Protocol File 💌	

See Table 14–1 for a description of the protocols.

The transport protocol that appears under **Channel Details** is based on your protocol selection in Step 5.

6. Click Save.

To add transport protocol parameters:

- 1. Click the Transport Protocol Parameters tab.
- **2.** Provide transport protocol parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols.

Table 14–3 describes the transport protocol parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the transport protocol parameters category) and the protocols to which the parameters apply.

3. Click Save.

To add channel attributes:

- 1. Click the Channel Attributes tab.
- **2.** Provide channel attributes, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected.

Table 14–3 describes the channel attributes (listed in alphabetical order within the channel attributes category) and the protocols to which the attributes apply.

3. Click Save.

To add exchange protocol parameters:

- 1. Click the Exchange Protocol Parameters tab.
- **2.** Provide exchange protocol parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected.

Table 14–3 describes the exchange protocol parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the exchange protocol parameters category) and the protocols to which the attributes apply.

3. Click Save.

To add security parameters:

- 1. Click the Security Parameters tab.
- **2.** Provide security parameters, depending on the channel/transport protocols selected.

Table 14–3 describes the security parameters (listed in alphabetical order within the security parameters category) and the protocols to which the attributes apply.

3. Click Save.

Configuring B2B System Parameters

Configuration settings that were formerly accessible in oracle.tip properties files are now accessible in the Oracle B2B interface on the **Configuration** tab. Settings on the **Configuration** tab override property settings in b2b-config.xml. See Appendix B, "Properties of b2b-config.xml."

This chapter contains the following topics:

Setting Configuration Parameters

Setting Configuration Parameters

Figure 15–1 shows the configuration settings available in the Oracle B2B interface.

K Types Import/	'Export	Schedule Batch	Manage Batch	Callout	Purge	Listeni	ing Channel	Configuration				
												Save
🗆 Acknowledgr	ment						🗆 Generic					
Functional Ack Ha Functional Ack pr Notify Inbound Notify Inbound Fu	ndled by B2B k internal roperties I Receipt Acks unctional Acks	true false false false					U U Ca	se JMS Queue Ise B2B Queue Illout Directory	false false /MyCallout(Dir		
🗆 Miscellaneou	15						🗆 Miscella	neous(continu	ed)			
Default Trading Partner Ignore Validation on Envelope elements Ignore Correlation Additional MIME Types	false		Log Payload Reconnect on Error HTTP Header Delimiter Treat Reply To message as Request	false false # false			Generic Message Type Outbound Dispatcher Count Dispatcher Count Auto Stack Handler	false 0 false		Auto Stack Handler Interval	1	
Performance							🗆 UI					
Large Payl	load Size Directory	2000000 /tmp					Enabl Payloa	Show Payload e Auto Search ad Display Size	true true 1048576			

Figure 15–1 Configuration Parameters in the Oracle B2B Interface

Table 15–1 describes the configuration parameters.

Field	Description				
Acknowledgment Settings	-				
Functional Ack Handled by B2B	If set to true, then B2B autogenerates the functional acknowledgment (FA) message for inbound EDI and HL7 messages. Inbound FA messages are consumed when this option is true. When this option is set to false, B2B does not autogenerate the FA document. The back-end application (middleware) must generate the FA and provide it to B2B as an outbound message. When option is set to false, inbound FA documents are passed back to the back-end application.				
	If the document does not require an FA (as indicated by the agreement-level setting), then this option is ignored. The default value for this property is true.				
	See "Setting b2b.FAHandleByB2B for EDI EDIFACT and EDI X12" on page B-2 for more information.				
	When Functional Ack Handled by B2B is set to false, then Notify Inbound Functional Acks must be set to false also for the inbound FA to be sent to the back-end application. If Notify Inbound Functional Acks is set to true (while Functional Ack Handled by B2B is set to false), then the incoming 997 (FA doc) generates only a notification and the 997 document itself is <i>not</i> sent back to the back-end application.				
Functional Ack Internal Properties	Generates the internal properties structure in the functional acknowledgment XML for EDI transactions. A document type 997 (for X12) or CONTRL (for EDIFACT) must exist. The default value is false, which means that the functional acknowledgment uses the original message-internal properties. If true, then the FA message autogenerated by B2B contains interchange/group envelope information from the original message.				
Notify Inbound Receipt Acks	If set to true, B2B sends an acknowledgment notification to the application when an exchange acknowledgment is received.				
Notify Inbound Functional Acks	If set to true, B2B sends an acknowledgment notification to the application when a functional acknowledgment is received.				
	When Functional Ack Handled by B2B is set to false, then Notify Inbound Functional Acks must be set to false also for the inbound FA to be sent to the back-end application. If Notify Inbound Functional Acks is set to true (while Functional Ack Handled by B2B is set to false), then the incoming 997 (FA doc) generates only a notification and the 997 document itself is <i>not</i> sent back to the back-end application.				
Generic Settings	-				
Use JMS Queue	Set this option to true to use the default JMS queues (B2B_IN_QUEUE and B2B_OUT_QUEUE) as the default internal delivery channel.				
Use B2B Queue	Set this option to true to use the default AQ queues (IP_IN_QUEUE and IP_OUT_QUEUE) as the default internal delivery channel.				
Callout Directory	Specify a directory for the callout JAR file location if you do not use the default callout. The callout directory path cannot end with $/$ or \backslash .				
Miscellaneous Settings	-				
Default Trading Partner	Defaults to this trading partner if trading partner agreement identification fails. Used for HL7 documents.				
Ignore Validation on Envelope Elements	When this property is set to true, the validation of look-up parameters is turned off Use this option to provide a list of envelope elements, separated by commas, to be ignored during look-up validation. The possible values are InterchangeSenderID, InterchangeReceiverID, GroupReceiverID, GroupSenderID, TransactionAssociationAssignedCode, InterchangeReceiverQual, InterchangeSenderQual, and InterchangeControlVersion.				

Table 15–1Configuration Settings

Field	Description				
Ignore Correlation	When an acknowledgment is received from a trading partner, it is correlated to the actual business message of the sender. If the correlation fails, an exception is generated and the acknowledgment processing stops. To ignore the correlation and process the acknowledgment, set this property to true.				
Additional MIME Types	Use to specify attachments (additional MIME types) in addition to the default MIME types supported by B2B for ebxml exchanges. By default, B2B supports application/xml : application/octet-stream : application/EDIFACT : application/EDI-X12 : application/jpg : image/jpeg : application/gzip : application/x-gzip: application/pkcs7-signature.				
Log Payload	If true, B2B logs the payload in a diagnostic log (also depends on log level setting). Error messages are logged by default. Payload logging is useful for diagnostic purposes, but may be undesirable for security reasons. The default value is false.				
Reconnect on Error	If set to true, the AQ adapter retries the enqueue operation when the initial enqueue fails. This parameter is not available in this release.				
HTTP Header Delimiter	A delimiter to separate the HTTP headers provided in the Additional Transport Headers field for HTTP delivery channel configuration.				
Treat Reply to Message as Request	Used in ebMS to indicate that the conversation message is to be considered as a request message.				
Miscellaneous (continued)	-				
Generic Message Type	If this property is enabled (set to true), B2B finds the agreement for the specific message type first, and then the generic message type. The default value is false.				
Outbound Dispatcher Count	The number of dispatchers used for handling the outbound messages. Used in message sequencing for MLLP. The default value is 0.				
Inbound Dispatcher Count	The number of dispatchers used for handling the inbound messages. Used in message sequencing for MLLP. The default value is 0.				
Auto Stack Handler	Used in stacking for MLLP. If true, the stack handler processes stacked messages in automatic mode. The default value is false.				
Auto Stack Handler Interval	Used in stacking for MLLP. Enter comma-separated values for the time interval in seconds for the stack handler to process the stacked messages. The default value is 1.				
Performance Settings	-				
Large Payload Size	Specify a large payload size, in bytes. The default value is 2,000,000 (2MG).				
Large Payload Directory	The default directory is /tmp. For Windows-based systems, change the directory to an appropriate directory, such as C:\temp.				
UI Settings	-				
Show Payload	Enables the payload to be displayed in reports accessible from the Reports tab. If set to true, the database is automatically searched with the default search parameters and the results are displayed.				
Enable Auto Search	Enables automatic searching in reports accessible from the Reports tab. The default value is true. If set to false, a blank result table is displayed on the report pages until the Search button is clicked.				
Payload Display Size	The default value is 1,048,576 KB. This parameter (in bytes) is used to display the payload only if its size is less than the value configured in the interface.				

Table 15–1 (Cont.) Configuration Settings

To set configuration parameters:

- **1.** Click the **Administration** link.
- **2.** Click the **Configuration** tab.

- **3.** Provide values for the configuration parameters, as described in Table 15–1.
- 4. Click Save.
Part IV Reports and Metrics

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 16, "Creating Reports"
- Chapter 17, "Using B2B Metrics"

Creating Reports

Oracle B2B reports provide real-time status on the run-time behavior of deployed data. This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Reports
- Creating Business Message Reports
- Creating Wire Message Reports
- Creating Application Message Reports
- Creating Error Reports
- Creating Conversation Reports

Introduction to Reports

Use the **Reports** link to search on data in the run-time repository. The Saved Search function is not available.

The following message types are available for searching:

- Business messages—See "Creating Business Message Reports" on page 16-2
- Wire messages—See "Creating Wire Message Reports" on page 16-5
- Application messages—See "Creating Application Message Reports" on page 16-7
- Error messages—See "Creating Error Reports" on page 16-10
- Conversation messages—See "Creating Conversation Reports" on page 16-12

Note: In a cluster environment, if system time stamps are not synchronized for all nodes in the cluster, then you may see message time stamps that look incorrect, but are not. For example, given an unsynchronized, multinode cluster, if an outbound message is received on one node, but the reply is sent from another node, it is possible for a report to show message receipt at 4 a.m., but an acknowledgment sent at 3:55 a.m.

The Monitor User Role

For individuals such as business analysts who create and analyze message reports, Oracle B2B provides a Monitor user role that an Administrator can assign to trading partner users. This role provides a user with access to only the functionality of the **Reports** tab of Oracle B2B. A user with the Monitor role cannot see or access the other parts of the interface or see data for other trading partners. See "Adding Trading Partner Users" on page 5-7 for how to assign the Monitor role.

Purging Messages

From the **Business Message** tab, use the **Purge** button to purge one or more messages that display after you search the instance data.

Resubmitting Messages from Oracle B2B

If errors that occur when sending an inbound or outbound message are internal to Oracle B2B, then you can correct the problem and resend the message. For example, if B2B attempts to send a message to an endpoint that is not configured correctly, or if the agreement is not configured correctly, correct the error and use **Resubmit** for application messages or wire messages.

Resubmitting an application message, for an outbound message, replays the message from the time of receipt of the message and goes through agreement lookup, message translation (for EDI) and then finally the delivery is attempted. An application message resubmit is helpful when the agreement settings or document configuration is not as required and the message needs to be restructured with updated settings.

Resubmitting an application message, for an inbound message, attempts to deliver the message again to the back-end application. Resubmitting is useful when the back-end application is down and the delivery needs to be retried.

Resubmitting a wire message, for an outbound message, only tries to redeliver the previously processed message. There is no repackaging or other message transformation. This is helpful when the problem was with the delivery endpoint (for example, the partner's server is down and unable to receive the message).

Resubmitting a wire message, for an inbound message, replays the message from the time of receipt from the trading partner. The exchange and document are re-identified and an agreement lookup is done. The processed message is then delivered to the back-end. This is useful when the agreement or document setting are not correct and the message needs to be translated and validated again.

Note: If you resubmit an inbound AS2 synchronous wire message, the MDN is generated, but it is not returned to the sender in synchronous mode. This is because the sender is not the one who is initiating the originating message. In this scenario, the MDN message state is in the MSG_COMPLETE state.

Creating Business Message Reports

Business message status reports identify business message instance details for a document protocol. These details include the sending and receiving trading partners, the agreement name, the business action, the business message ID, the status, the exchange protocol and document protocol, and message details.

Figure 16–1 shows a business message report.

Figure 16–1	Business	Message	Report
-------------	----------	---------	--------

Business Mes	sage Wire Mes	sage Application	Message Error Conversati	on					
🖆 Business	Message								
_	5								
E Search						۵dvar	oced Si	aved Defa	ult 🔻
- Search						Auva	Se	arch 10010	
Match 💿 All	C Any								
Sender 🛛	Contains 💌			Rec	eive Greater Thar	n 💌	🖄 (ита	-08:00) US	Pacific Time
Receiver	Contains 💌			St	amp				
L				S	tate Equals	-	×		
Agreement				Mes	age Contains	•			
Stamp	Greater Than	• 04/30/2009	12:00:00 AN 🖄 (UTC-08:00) US P	Pacific Time	Id .				
							Carach	Deret	C
							Search	Reset	Save
Result					Purge	ReSubmit App Message	ReSubmit	Wire Mess	age
Restile					, uige	inconstruction of the second o	100000111		-9-
Details	State	Document Type	Agreement	Sender	Receiver	Receive Time Stamp	Send Time Stam	2	
E.	MSG_ERROR	CONFIRM_BOD			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 3:	23:2 🔺
E.	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO		GlobalChips	Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 3:	23:2
E.	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 3:	23:2
F	MSG_ERROR	CONFIRM_BOD			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:1
E.	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO		GlobalChips	Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:1
E_	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:1
E .	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO		GlobalChips	Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:1
E	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:1
=	MSG_ERROR	CONFIRM_BOD			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	21:0
=	MSG_ERROR	CONFIRM_BOD			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	19:3
E .	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO		GlobalChips	Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	19:3
±.	MSG_ERROR	PROCESS_PO			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	19:3
E.	MSG_ERROR	CONFIRM_BOD			Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	18:4
E.	MSG_COMPLETE	ORDERS_FILE	GlobalChips_Custom-File_Inbo	GlobalChips	Acme	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	12:3
E.	MSG_COMPLETE	ORDERS_FILE	GlobalParts_Custom_1.0_ORD	Acme	GlobalParts	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:	Thursday, April	30, 2009 1:	11:5 💌

To create a business message report:

- 1. Click **Reports**, and then **Business Message**.
- **2.** Provide search parameters.

Field	Description
Match	Select All or Any.
Sender	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a trading partner name.
Receiver	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a trading partner name.
Agreement	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a trading partner agreement name.
Send Time Stamp	Select from Less Than, Greater Than, Greater Than Equals, Equals, or Less Than Equals. Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.
Receive Time Stamp	Select from Less Than, Greater Than, Greater Than Equals, Equals, or Less Than Equals. Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.

Field	Description
State	Select from Starts With, Equals, Contains, or Ends With . Provide all or part of a message state:
	MSG_COMPLETE MSG_ERROR MSG_WAIT_TRANSMIT MSG_WAIT_FA MSG_WAIT_BATCH
Message ID	Select from Starts With, Equals, Contains, or Ends With . Provide all or part of a message ID.

3. To add more search fields, click Advanced and select from Add Fields:

Field	Description
Document Protocol Name	Enter Custom, EDI_EDIFACT, EDI_X2, HL7, OAG, PositionalFlatFile, RosettaNet, or UCCNet. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Type	Select from a previously created document type, for example, 850 for EDI X12. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Protocol Version	Select from a previously created document protocol version. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Definition	Select from a previously created document definition. (Equals is the only operator.)

Use the document search parameters as follows: Select a document protocol name first to populate the list of document protocol versions; next select a document protocol version to populate the list of document types; and then select a document type to populate the list of document definitions.

4. Click Search.

View the results, as shown in Figure 16–1.

5. In the **Details** column of the **Results** area, click the icon to see report details.

Busines	s Message				
Search					
			Business Message		
Match 💿 /	All C Any		Direction		
Sender	Contains 💌		Direction	MSG FROR	
Receiver	Contains 💌		Acknowledgement Mode	NONE	
neccirci			Response Mode	ASYNC	
greement	Contains 💌		Send Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:23:20 PM GMT-08:00	
Send Time	Greater Than	T	Receive Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:23:20 PM GMT-08:00	
Stamp			Document Retry Interval	0	
			Document Remaining Retry	0	
			Native Message Size	3799	
esult			Translated Message Size		
		-	Business Action Name		
Details	State	Docur	Business Transaction Name		
	MSG_ERROR	CONF	Xpath Name 1		
- THE	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpath Value 1		
	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpaul Expression1		
<u><u><u></u></u></u>	MSG_ERROR	CONF	Xpath Value2		
	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpath Expression2		
4	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpath Name3		
±	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpath Value3		
E=	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Xpath Expression3		
Ξ.	MSG_ERROR	CONF	Correlation From XPath Name		
Ξ.	MSG_ERROR	CONF	Correlation From XPath Value		
E-	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Correlation From XPath		
±	MSG_ERROR	PROC	Expression Correlation To VPath Name		
E_	MSG_ERROR	CONF	Correlation To XPath Value		
E_	MSG_COMPLETE	ORDE	Correlation To XPath Expression		
H	MSG COMPLETE	ORDE	Wire Message	Wire Message	

Creating Wire Message Reports

Wire messages are the native format of data sent from trading partners. Wire messages can contain several sections, such as payloads, attachments, or trailers. Wire message status reports identify details about wire message instances, such as the transport protocol name, the transport protocol revision, and the protocol message identification and its state. The reports enable you to go from a business message to its corresponding wire message and from a wire message to its corresponding business messages.

Figure 16–2 shows a wire message report.

Figure 16–2 Wire Message Report

I	Business Messa	ge Wire Message Appli	cation Message Error Conv	ersation		7
ſ	🗐 Wire Me	ssage				
Ľ		oodge				
	Search				Advanced S	aved Default
	Match @ Al	C Ann				
	Match S A	I C Any		Created Creater Theory	1/20/2000 12:00:00 M 回 0	
				Date Greater Inan 04	4/30/2009 12:00:00 AM 120 (UT	C-08:00) US Pacific Time
	Transpor	t Protocol Contains		Id Contains		
		State Contains 💌				
					-	
					Search	Reset Save
١.	Docult					DoSubmit
ľ	ACSUIL					Resubilit
	Details	State	Transport Protocol	Url	Created Date	
	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 3:23 PM	
	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 3:23 PM	
IL	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 3:23 PM	
IL	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
IL	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
	+	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:21 PM	
	+	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:19 PM	
I	H	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:19 PM	
I	±	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:19 PM	
11	E_	ERROR	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:18 PM	
	÷.	COMPLETE	File	file://localhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:12 PM	
Iľ	H	COMPLETE	File	file://localhost//tmp/GlobalChips_endpoint	4/30/2009 1:11 PM	

To create a wire message report:

- **1.** Click **Reports**, and then **Wire Message**.
- **2.** Provide search parameters.

Field	Value
URL	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the URL.
Transport Protocol	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the transport protocol.
State	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a message state:
	MSG_COMPLETE MSG_ERROR MSG_WAIT_TRANSMIT MSG_WAIT_FA MSG_WAIT_BATCH
Created Date	Select from Less Than, Greater Than, Greater Than Equals , Equals , or Less Than Equals . Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.
Message ID	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a message ID.

3. To add more search fields, click Advanced and select from Add Fields:

Field	Description
Document Protocol Name	Select from Custom, EDI_EDIFACT, EDI_X2, HL7, OAG, PositionalFlatFile, RosettaNet, or UCCNet. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Type	Select from a previously created document type, for example, 850 for EDI X12. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Protocol Version	Select from a previously created document protocol version. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Definition	Select from a previously created document definition. (Equals is the only operator.)

4. Click Search.

View the results, as shown in Figure 16–2.

5. In the Details column of the Results area, click the icon to see report details.

Business Messa	age Wire Message	Application Message Er	ror Conversation
🖆 Wire Me	essage		
Search			Advanced
Match 💿 A	II O Any	Wire Message	
	Url Contains		ReSubmit
Transpo	rt Protocol Contains	Id	8C5784CD120F8A848060000DDB5F000
		Message Id	8C5784CD120F8A848060000DDB5F000
	State Contains	Business Message	8C5784CD 120F8A8491C00000DDB67000
		Packed Message	Packed Message
		Payload	Payload
Result		Protocol Message Id	GlobalChips_12341241122336052.dat@8C5784CD120F8A848E200000DDB63000
		Refer To Protocol Message Id	
Details	State	Protocol Collaboration Id	
<u> </u>	ERROR	Protocol Transport	filename=GlobalChips_12341241122336052.dat filesize=729 file_ext=dat
<u> </u>	ERROR	Binding	fullpath=/tmp/Acme_endpoint/GlobalChips_12341241122336052.dat timestamp=2009-04-30T13:12:37.000-08:00
<u><u><u></u></u></u>	ERROR	Message Digest	Message Digest
<u><u><u></u></u></u>	ERROR	Digest Algorithm	
<u> </u>	ERROR	Transport Protocol	File
	ERROR	Transport Protocol	1.0
	ERROR	Version	fle://ocalhost//tmp/Acme_endpoint
E	ERROR	Uri	hier//iocanost//unp/Ache_enupoint
E	ERROR	Transport Headers	filename=GlobalChips 12341241122336052.dat filesize=729 file_ext=dat
E.	ERROR		fullpath=/tmp/Acme_endpoint/GlobalChips_12341241122336052.dat
E E	ERROR		timestamp=2009-04-30T13:12:37.000-08:00
E_	ERROR	Certificates State	COMPLETE
E	ERROR	Error Code	
+	COMPLETE	Error Description	
E S	COMPLETE	Error Text	
		exchangeRetryInterval	
		exchangeRemainingRetry	
			OK

Creating Application Message Reports

This report provides information related to the SOA Composite—the name, version, and so on, if a back-end composite application sent or received the message.

Figure 16–3 shows an application message report.

Figure 16–3 Application Message R	Report
-----------------------------------	--------

Business Messag	ge 🔰 Wire M	lessage Appl	ication Messa	age Error	Conversation								
Annlicati	on Messa	ne											
- Applicaci	011110000	ge											
George										Ad	saved Saved	Default	-
search										Aut	Search Search	Derduit	
Match 💿 All	C Any												
Cre	ated Date 🛛	Greater Than	▼ 04/30	/2009 12:00:00 A	№ 🖄 (UTC-08:00)	US Pacific Time	Documer	t Definition Equa	als 💌 💌				
Documen	nt Protocol	Equals 👻	-	1				State Con	tains 💌				
Documen	nt Protocol			-			Comp	ecito Namo Con					
	Version						Comp	iosite Name [Con					
Docur	ment Type	Equals 💌 💌											
											Search Dec	a+	Sava
											Sedicit		3676
Result													ReSubmit
												Linna	
Details	Sender Id Type	Sender Value	Receiver Id Type	Receiver Value	Document ▲▽ Type	Document Definition	Document Protocol Name	Document Protocol Version	Direction	State	Created Date		Application
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	<u> </u>
±L	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
±	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
벽	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
±	Name	Acme	Name	GlobalChips	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	OUTBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:0	
E.	Name	GlobalChips	Name	Acme	850	850_Def	EDI_X12	4010	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:0	
ta -	Name	Acme	Name	GlobalChips	ADT_A01	ADT_def	HL7	2.3.1	OUTBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:0	
- E	Name	GlobalChips	Name	Acme	ADT_A01	ADT_def	HL7	2.3.1	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:0	
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	ORDERS	ORDERSdef	EDI_EDIFACT	D98A	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	ORDERS	ORDERSdef	EDI_EDIFACT	D98A	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
E	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	ORDERS	ORDERSdef	EDI_EDIFACT	D98A	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
4	Name	GlobalParts	Name	Acme	ORDERS	ORDERSdef	EDI_EDIFACT	D98A	INBOUND	MSG_COMPLETE	Thursday, April 30, 2009	9 1:1	
4	N	I delete ineste	Ist	1	lonorne	lonorned-f	IEDI EDIEACT	10004		INCO. CONDUCTE	Thursday, And Do. Door	5 4.4 U	

To create an application message report:

- 1. Click **Reports**, and then **Application Message**.
- **2.** Provide search parameters.

Field	Description			
Match	Select All or Any.			
Created Date	Select from Less Than , Greater Than , Greater Than Equals , Equals , or Less Than Equals . Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.			
Document Protocol Name	Select from Custom, EDI_EDIFACT, EDI_X2, HL7, OAG, PositionalFlatFile, RosettaNet, or UCCNet. (Equals is the only operator.)			
Document Protocol Version	Select from a previously created document protocol version. (Equals is the only operator.)			
Document Type	Select from a previously created document type, for example, 850 for EDI X12. (Equals is the only operator.)			
Document Definition	Select from a previously created document definition. (Equals is the only operator.)			
State	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of a message state:			
	MSG_COMPLETE MSG_ERROR MSG_WAIT_TRANSMIT MSG_WAIT_FA MSG_WAIT_BATCH			

Field	Description
Composite Name	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the SOA composite application name.

3. To add more search fields, click **Advanced** and select from **Add Fields**:

Field	Description		
Application Name	Provide the name of the application.		
Composite Version	Provide the version of the SOA composite application in Oracle JDeveloper.		
ECID	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide an instance ID.		
Sender ID Type	Provide the sender's identifier type, such as Name, DUNS, or MLLP ID.		
Service Name	Provide the name of the B2B service binding component.		
Receiver ID Type	Provide the receiver's identifier type, such as Name, DUNS, or MLLP ID		
Receiver Value	Provide the value of the receiver's identifier type. For example, if DUNS is the Receiver ID Type, provide the DUNS number.		
Sender Value	Provide the value of the sender's identifier type. For example, if Name is the Sender ID Type, provide the trading partner name as set in the identifier type in the trading partner's profile.		
Reference Name	Provide the name of the B2B reference binding component.		
Fabric CompositeDn	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the composite name.		

4. Click Search.

View the results, as shown in Figure 16–3.

5. In the **Details** column of the **Results** area, click the icon to see report details.

	ion Mess	age			
		-9-			
Search					
Match 💿 A	ll O Any		Application Message		
Cr	eated Date	Greater Than			
Docume	ent Protocol	Founda		ReSubmit	- f
_	Name		Id	8C5784CD120F8A694AB00000DDB3F000	
Docume	Version	Equals 💌 💌	Sender Id Type	Name	
Dec	mont Type	Equals w	Sender Value	GlobalParts	
Doci	ament rype		Receiver Id Type	Name	
			Receiver Value	Acme	
			Document Type	850	
Docult			Document Definition	850_Def	
(Courc			Document Protocol Name	EDI_X12	
	Sender Id	C 1 11	Document Protocol Version		
Details	Туре	Sender Value	Refer To Application Message Id	Refer To Application Message Id	
+	Name	GlobalParts	App Conversation Id		
E.	Name	GlobalParts	App Message property	INBOUND	
E-	Name	GlobalParts	Direction	MSG. COMPLETE	
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Error Code		
E.	Name	GlobalParts	Error Text		
E,	Name	Acme	Error Description		
E.	Name	GlobalChips	Created Date	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:10:47 PM GMT-08:00	
E.	Name	Acme	Modified Date	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:10:47 PM GMT-08:00	
— <u> </u>	Name	ClobalChina	Message Size	7569	
	Name	GlobalChips	Payload	Payload	
	Name	GiobaiParts	Business Message	Business Message	
1	Name	GlobalParts	Retry Interval	0	
<u><u></u></u>	Name	GlobalParts	Reattempt Count	0	
E	Name	GlobalParts	Remaining Retry	0	
	Aleree	ClabelDasta	ECID		
	NON-NON-TRADE ADDRESS AND		Composite Instance Id		
			•		

Creating Error Reports

Error status reports provide error message details. These details include the error code, error text, business message identification, message date, and message details.

Figure 16–4 shows an error report.

Figure 16–4 Error Report

Bu	siness Messag	e Wire Messa	age Application Message	Error Conversation			
1	S Fron Message						
-							
	Search					Advanced Save	d Default
	- ocuren					Searc	h' —
11	Match 💿 All	C Any					
	Error	Code Contains	V		Error Text	Contains 💌	
	Error	Level Contains			Error	Contains 💌	
	Error Sev	erity Contains			Send Time	Greater Than	R.00) LIS Davida Tima
	LITOT SET	Contains			Stamp	Greater man 04/30/2009 12:00:00 AM 20 (01C-0)	5:00) US Pacific Time
						Search	Reset Save
R	esult						
							Send Time
	Details	Error Code	Error Description	Error Level	Error Seventy	Error Text	Stamp
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 3:23 PM
	=	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP GlobalChi	4/30/2009 3:23 PM
	=	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 3:23 PM
	₽ <mark></mark>	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	=	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP GlobalChi	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP GlobalChi	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	+	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	=	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:21 PM
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:19 PM
	±_	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP GlobalChi	4/30/2009 1:19 PM
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:19 PM
	±	B2B-50547	Machine Info: (staqj22) Desc	ERROR_LEVEL_COLLABORA	ERROR	Agreement not found for trading partners: FromTP null, ToT	4/30/2009 1:18 PM
			-	-			-

To create an error report:

- **1.** Click **Reports**, and then **Error**.
- **2.** Provide search parameters.

Field	Description
Match	Select All or Any.
Error Code	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of an error code.
Error Level	Select from Starts With, Equals, Contains, or Ends With . Provide all or part of an error level
Error Severity	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of an error severity.
Error Text	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the error text.
Error Description	Select from Starts With , Equals , Contains , or Ends With . Provide all or part of the error description.
Send Time Stamp	Select from Less Than , Greater Than , Greater Than Equals , or Less Than Equals . Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.

3. To add more search fields, click **Advanced** and select from **Add Fields**:

Field	Description
Document Definition	Select from a previously created document definition. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Type	Select from a previously created document type, for example, 850 for EDI X12. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Protocol Version	Select from a previously created document protocol version. (Equals is the only operator.)
Document Protocol Name	Select from Custom, EDI_EDIFACT, EDI_X2, HL7, OAG, PositionalFlatFile, RosettaNet, or UCCNet. (Equals is the only operator.)

4. Click Search.

View the results, as shown in Figure 16–4.

5. In the **Details** column of the **Results** area, click the icon to see report details.

Business Mess	age Wire Me	ssage Applica	tion Message Error Conversa	tion	
Error M	lessage				
Search					Adva
			Business Message		L
Match 🤨 A	All C Any		busiless freedage	TA DOLLAD	_
Erro	or Code Contai	ns 💌	Direction		
Erro	or Level Contai	ns 🔻	State	MSG_ERROR	
			Acknowledgement Mode	NONE	
Error 5	Severity Contai	ns 💌	Response Mode	ASTING Thursday, April 20, 2020 2:22:20 DM CMT 00:00	
			Send Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 3:23:20 PM GMT-08:00	
			Receive Time Stamp	mursuay, April 50, 2009 5:25:20 PM GMT-06:00	
Desult			Document Retry Interval	0	
Result			Native Message Size	6366	
1			Translated Message Size	0000	
Details	Error Code	Error Descrip	Rusiness Action Name		
+	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Business Action Name		
E State	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Yoath Name 1		
E_	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Value 1		
E.	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Expression 1		
	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Name2		
E	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Value2		
E_	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Expression 2		
	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Name3		
	BOB 50547	Machine Info	Xpath Value3		
	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Xpath Expression3		
<u>"ם</u>	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Correlation From XPath Name		
<u><u><u></u></u></u>	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Correlation From XPath Value		
<u>t</u>	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Correlation From XPath		
	B2B-50547	Machine Info	Expression		
			Correlation To XPath Name		
			Correlation To VPath Expression		
			Wire Message	Wire Message	-
			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	mie nesoge	•
					OK
					UN

Creating Conversation Reports

A conversation message results when the correlation XPath is set in a document definition to correlate messages. A correlation message also shows messages that are correlated automatically. For example, an AS2 message and its acknowledgment (MDN) are automatically correlated and part of a conversation. In RosettaNet, request

and response messages are also correlated, in addition to the acknowledgments sent and received. These related messages are displayed on the **Conversation** tab.

Figure 16–5 shows a conversation report.

Figure 16–5 Conversation Report

Business Message Wire Message Application Message Error Conversation	
Conversation Message	
□ Search	Advanced Saved Default
Match O All C Any Send Time Stamp Greater Than O4/30/2009 12:00:00 AN (Gutter C-08:00) US Pacific Time Collaboration Name Contains C Collaboration Id Contains C	
Result	Search Reset Save

Collaboration Id	Collaboration Name	
8C5784CD120F8A4CFA800000DD8FF000		·
8C5784CD120F8A4F70900000DD959000		
8C5784CD120F8A50B7300000DD9B3000		
8C5784CD120F8A5328800000DDA07000		
8C5784CD120F8A5982100000DDAA6000		
8C5784CD120F8A5999B00000DDABB000		
8C5784CD120F8A59ABC00000DDAC9000		
8C5784CD120F8A78F1600000DDB59000		

Conversation details for 8C5784CD120F8A4CFA800000DD8FF000

Details	Collaboration Name	Document Type	Agreement	Sender	Receiv⇔▽	Receive Time Stamp	Send Time Stamp
E_		ORDERS_FILE	GlobalParts_Custom_1.0_OR	GlobalParts	Acme	4/30/2009 1:08 PM	4/30/2009 1:08 PM

To create a conversation report:

- 1. Click **Reports**, and then **Conversation**.
- 2. Provide search parameters.

Field	Description
Match	Select All or Any.
Send Time Stamp	Select from Less Than , Greater Than , Greater Than Equals , Equals, or Less Than Equals . Provide a date and time in the format shown (MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM) or click the Select Date and Time icon.
Collaboration Name	Applies to ebMS and RosettaNet documents and is available from header information.
Collaboration ID	Applies to ebMS and RosettaNet documents and is available from header information.

No additional fields can be added using the Advanced search button.

3. Click Search.

View the results, as shown in Figure 16–5.

4. In the **Details** column of the **Results** area, click the icon to see report details.

Business Message Wire Messa	age Application Message Error	Conversation	
Conversation Messa	је		
Search			Advanced
Match All Anv	Business Message		
Send Time Stamp Greater T	har State		
	Acknowledgement Mode	NONE	
Collaboration Name Contains	Response Mode	ASYNC	
Collaboration Id Contains	Send Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:08:51 PM GMT-08:00	
-	Receive Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:08:51 PM GMT-08:00	
	Document Retry Interval	0	
	Document Remaining Retry	0	
Result	Native Message Size	729	
	Translated Message Size	729	
Collaboration Id	Business Action Name		
8C5784CD120F8A4CF8800000D	Business Transaction Name		
8C5784CD120E8A50B7300000D	Xpath Name 1	XPathName 1	
8C5784CD120F8A5328800000D	Xpath Value 1		
8C5784CD120F8A5982100000D	DAA Xpath Expression 1		
8C5784CD120F8A5999B00000D0	DAB Xpath Name2	XPathName2	
8C5784CD120F8A59ABC00000D	DAC Xpath Value2		
8C5784CD120F8A78F1600000D	DB5 Xpath Expression2		
Loop 70, 400, 400 700 700 700 0000000	Xpath Name3	XPathName3	
Conversation details fo	r 8 Xpath Value3		
Dataila Callabaration Ma	Xpath Expression3	- 1.0	
	Correlation From XPath Name	CorrelationFromXPathName	
5	Correlation From XPath Value		
~	Correlation From XPath		
	Correlation To XPath Name	CorrelationToXPathName	
	Correlation To XPath Value		
	Correlation To XPath		
	Expression		
	Wire Message	Wire Message	_ _
	•		
			OK
			UN

17

Using B2B Metrics

Oracle B2B metrics provide system-level and partner-level status on B2B run-time data. This includes status on messages and errors, message counts, active document types and trading partners, and error messages.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to B2B Metrics
- B2B System Metrics
- B2B Partner Metrics

Introduction to B2B Metrics

Use the **Metrics** tab to view current run-time data in the repository. The **Metrics** tab reflects changes that occur in the run-time repository (for example, purging the run-time instance data).

Metrics data shown in the **Messages and Errors** chart and the **Message Count** chart, shown in Figure 17–1, display data for the last 10 hours or the last 20 hours.

Figure 17–1 The Messages and Errors Chart and Message Count Chart

		Chart Timeline in Hours:	10 💌 Refresh
Messages and Errors		🖻 Message Count	
90 60 30 12:00 PM 2:00 PM 4:00 PM 6:00 PM 8:00 PM 1:00 PM 3:00 PM 5:00 PM 7:00 PM 9:00 PM	Completed Processed Errors	60 30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Inbound Outbound

The metrics tables show all data from the time the first message was received. Current data is available by using the **Refresh** button. In contrast, changes are *not* immediately reflected in Oracle Enterprise Manager Fusion Middleware Control, which is based on DMS metrics collected from the Weblogic managed server node. Enterprise Manager also shows limited information (the top 5 partners, the top 5 documents) and the data is available only from the last restart of the server. See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Administrator's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite* for more information.

Most fields in the active document types, active trading partners, and errors tables can be sorted in ascending or descending order, as shown in Figure 17–2.

Figure 17–2 Sorting Columns

Namo A 🗸		No. Of	Messages Processed	Average Processing 1	Time (millisec)	-	verage Message Size ((kb)	Er
Nam		From	То	From	То	i	rom	То	From
EDI_EDIFACT-D	98A-ORDERS	2	2	6,568	5,266	1	1,803 11	,815	0
HL7-2.3.1-	ADT_A01	2	2	3,599	3,108.5	1	.,277 1,	277	0
EDI_X12-4	010-850	2	2	10,259.5	9,786.5		717 7	/16	0
Custom-1.0-O	RDERS_FILE	6	2	5,099.83	344		729 7	730	0
UserDefined-1.0	-ORDERS FTP	2	2	176.5	173.5		728 7	29	0
ors									
	Error		Tailiation Dashees	Despending Destroy	Deau	ant Tunn	Transforme	Rusias	es Massas Td
Error Code	Error Text		Initiating Partner	Responding Partner	Docum	ient rype	Timestamp	DUSINE	iss message to
B2B-50547	Agreement not found	for tra	GlobalChips	Acme	PRO	ESS_PO	2009-04-30 13:19	8C5784CD1	20F8AEB1DB00000.
B2B-50547	Agreement not found	for tra	GlobalChips	Acme	PRO	ESS_PO	2009-04-30 13:21	8C5784CD1	20F8B013B200000.
B2B-50547	Agreement not found	for tra	GlobalChips	Acme	PRO	ESS_PO	2009-04-30 13:21	8C5784CD1	20F8B024CB00000.
		C	ol I I Iol :		00.01		0000 04 00 45 00	005704004	

This is useful to identify the largest average message size or to group all the responding partner error messages, for example. You can resize columns to see any text that may be obscured. For error text, place the mouse over the text to see the entire message. The business message IDs in the **Errors** area link to business message details, as shown in Figure 17–3.

Figure 17–3 Business Message Details

	Business Message			2:00 AM	1:00 PM 12:0 PM 12:0 PM 12:0 AM
	Receiver	Acme			0 0 0 0
	Agreement Id				
	Agreement				
	Document Type	CONFIRM_BOD			
	Document Protocol	OAG		Time (millisec)	Average Messag
*****	Document Version			Inbound	Outbound
	Message Type	FUNCTIONAL_ACK		3,005.08	1.54
	Direction	INBOUND		0,039,67	0.7
	State	MSG_ERROR		650.79	0.71
	Acknowledgement Mode	NONE		176.5	0.71
	Response Mode	ASYNC		17010	0.71
	Send Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:18:49 PM GMT-08:00			
	Receive Time Stamp	Thursday, April 30, 2009 1:18:49 PM GMT-08:00			
	Document Retry Interval	0			
	Document Remaining Retry	0			
	Native Message Size	3799		Time (millisec)	Average Messag
	Translated Message Size			То	From
	Business Action Name			2,397.61	1.08
	Business Transaction Name			3,735.7	3.02
	Xpath Name 1			226.17	9.07
	Xpath Value 1				
	Xpath Expression 1				
	Xpath Name 2				
•	Xpath Value 2				
	Xpath Expression 2				
Error	Xpath Name3				
	Xpath Value3				
Error C	Xpath Expression3			Busines	s Message Id
B2B-50	Correlation From XPath Name		T	8C5784CD120F8A	DEF2C00000DDB75000
B2B-50	•		Image: state sta	8C5784CD120F8A	EB17D00000DDB82000
B2B-50				8C5784CD120F8A	EB1DB00000DDB89000
B2B-50			OK	8C5784CD120F8A	EB26300000DDB90000

B2B System Metrics

Figure 17–4 shows system metrics summary data.

Figure 17–4 System Metrics

System Partne	rs										
Summary									Cha	rt Timeline in Hours:	10 Refresh
Summary			Messages	and Errors				🗆 Messa	ge Count		
Number of Number of Active I Number of Active I	f Active Partners tive Agreements Document Types	: 3 : 14 : 5	90 60 30 6:00 AM 7:00	8:00 AM 10:00 AM 9:00 AM	AM 12:00 PM 2 11:00 AM 1:00 PM	:00 PM I 3:00 PM	Completed Processed Errors	60 30 0 AM00	AM 9:00 AM 8:00 AM 7:00	рм 12:00 11:00	
Active Docum	nent Types		1200120018000000								
	Name		No. O	Messages Processe	d Average	Processing Time	(millisec)	Average Me	ssage Size (kb)	En	ors
	INDITIC		Outbour	nd Inbou	nd Outbou	nd Ir	bound	Outbound	Inbound	Outbound	Inbound
EDI_ED	DIFACT-D98A-OF	DERS	2	12	5,266	5 5,	065.08	11.54	49.57	0	0
HL	.7-2.3.1-ADT_A0	1	2	2	3,108.	.5	3,599	1.25	1.25	0	0
E	DI_X12-4010-850)	2	12	9,786.	.5 9,	938.67	0.7	2.43	0	0
Custo	om-1.0-ORDERS_	FILE	54	56	230.5	4 6	50.79	0.71	0.71	0	0
Active Tradin	ng Partners							1		T	
	Name		No. O	Messages Processe	d Average	Processing Time	(millisec)	Average Me	ssage Size (kb)	En	ors
			From	To	From		TO	From	To	From	To
	Acme		62	94	/92.2	3 2,	397.61	1.08	7.66	0	10
	GlobalChips		70	10	7,235.	70 5	26.17	9.02	0.71	0	0
Errors											
Error	-	Initiation	Perpending								
Error Code	Error Text	Partner	Partner	Document Type	Timestamp			Bus	iness Message Id		
B2B-50547 A	greement n		Acme	CONFIRM BOD	2009-04-30 13:18			8C5784CD120	F8ADEF2C00000DDB7	5000	
B2B-50547 A	greement n		Acme	CONFIRM BOD	2009-04-30 13:19			8C5784CD120	F8AEB17D00000DDB8	2000	
B2B-50547 A	greement n	GlobalChips	Acme	PROCESS PO	2009-04-30 13:19			8C5784CD120	F8AEB1DB00000DDB8	9000	
B2B-50547 A	greement n		Acme	PROCESS PO	2009-04-30 13:19			8C5784CD120	F8AEB26300000DDB9	0000	-
L				_		1					

Table 17–1 describes the information on the **System** metrics tab.

Table 17–1	B2B System	Metrics
------------	------------	---------

Area	Description
Summary	Active partners are partners for which at least one agreement has been deployed. Active agreements are agreements that have been deployed and are in the active state. Active document types are document types that have been included in deployed and active agreements.
Messages and Errors	Processed messages = Completed messages + Errored messages
	Details of the errored messages are listed under Errors.
Message Count	Active messages are shown in this trend of inbound and outbound message quantity over time.
Active Document Types	Active document types are document types that have been included in active agreements. Details of the errors are listed under Errors . Messages processed include completed plus errored messages, that is, active messages.
Active Trading Partners	Active trading partners are partners for which an agreement has been deployed and is in an active state. The host trading partner is included in the list. Messages processed include completed plus errored messages, that is, active messages.
Errors	Error message text is available from the Java resource bundle. The business message IDs link to business message details.

B2B Partner Metrics

Figure 17–5 shows metrics summary data for a selected trading partner.

Figure 17–5 Partner Metrics



Table 17–2 describes the information on the **Partners** metrics tab.

Area	Description
Messages and Errors	Processed messages = Completed messages + Errored messages
	Details of the errored messages are listed under Errors.
Message Count	Active messages are shown in this trend of inbound and outbound message quantity over time.
Summary	The number of messages processed, the average processing time, the average message size, and the number of errors are quantified.
Active Document Types	Active document types are document types that have been included in active agreements. Details of the errors are listed under Errors . Messages processed include completed plus errored messages, that is, active messages.
Errors	Error message text is available from the Java resource bundle. The business message IDs link to business message details.

Table 17–2 B2B Partner Metrics

Part V Scripts and Utilities

This part describes how to do various tasks using scripts and utilities that are provided in Oracle B2B.

This part contains the following chapters:

- Chapter 18, "B2B Command Line Tools"
- Chapter 19, "Scripts for Archiving and Restoring Data"
- Chapter 20, "Utilities for Enqueuing and Dequeuing"

B2B Command Line Tools

B2B command line tools are available for a number of tasks.

Note:

- Command line tools are for administrator use only.
- Self-service APIs are not available in this release.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Prerequisites for Running the Command Line Tools
- Purging Data
- Importing Data
- Exporting Data
- Deploying Agreements
- Validating B2B Metadata
- CPP/CPA Import
- CPP/CPA Export
- CPP/CPA Templates

Prerequisites for Running the Command Line Tools

Do the following before using the command line tools:

1. Set ORACLE_HOME to your Oracle Fusion Middleware installation directory and then set the following environment variables:

```
ANT_HOME - $ORACLE_HOME/.../modules/org.apache.ant_1.7.0
```

JAVA_HOME - \$ORACLE_HOME/.../jdk160_11

2. Create jndi.properties.

```
cd $ORACLE_HOME/bin
ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcreate-prop
```

3. Edit the jndi.properties file to include the weblogic password.

Purging Data

Note: Before purging data, exporting or archiving data is recommended.

Purges both design-time and run-time data and resets the environment to the installation time.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge

Option	Description	Domain	Required
mode	Specifies purging design-time or run-time data.	DT RT	No
msgState	Deletes messages with the specified message state. Used for run-time data.	MSG_COMPLETE MSG_ERROR MSG_WAIT_TRANSMIT MSG_WAIT_FA MSG_WAIT_BATCH	No. If msgstate is present, then start and end must be used.
start	Deletes messages that are created on or after the specified date. Used for run-time data.	dd-MMM-уууу	No
end	Deletes messages that are created on or before the specified date. Used for run-time data.	dd-MMM-уууу	No
purgecontrolnumber	Deletes control numbers. Used	true	No
	for run-time data.	false (default)	
host	Used for design-time data.		

Table 18–1 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge

Example 18–1 Removes Design-Time Data

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge -Dmode=DT

Example 18–2 Purges Run-Time Data

```
ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge -Dmode=RT
```

Example 18–3 Purges Run-Time Data, Including Control Numbers

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge -Dmode=RT -Dpurgecontrolnumber=true

Example 18–4 Purges Messages with the Specified State Between the Specified Dates

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bpurge -Dmode=RT -Dstart=01-FEB-2009 -Dend=10-FEB-2009 -Dmsgstate=MSG_COMPLETE

Importing Data

Imports a configuration ZIP file to the repository. Basic validation is performed, but it is not a complete validation as with deployment validation. No data is overwritten unless you use the overwrite option.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bimport -Dlocalfile=true -Dexportfile="/tmp/export.zip"

Option	Description	Domain	Required
exportfile	Location of the export (ZIP) file	-	Yes
overwrite	Overwrites the existing business elements. For	true	No
	example, an existing delivery channel with the same trading partner name as a delivery channel in the import file is replaced if this option is set to true.	false (default)	
localfile	If the export file location exists	true	No
	on the server, then set this option to true to improve performance. The export file must be on the server on which B2B is running.	false (default)	

 Table 18–2
 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bimport

Exporting Data

Exports the entire repository (without policy details) if no other options are specified.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bexport

Option	Description	Domain	Required
exportfile	Location of the ZIP file where the exported data is stored	/tmp/export.zip (default)	No
tpname	The trading partner name to be exported	Name of the trading partner	No
tpanames	One or more agreement names to be exported. If one agreement is exported, then the ZIP file contains the folder /soa/b2b. If multiple agreements are exported, then the ZIP file contains an individual ZIP file for each of the agreements.	Agreement names must be separated by a comma	No
active	Exports agreements that have been deployed and are in active state.	true false (default)	No
policies	Set to true to export the entire repository with user and role details, which is needed for the policy store. A warning is displayed to remind you to export the policy store also.	true false (default)	No
	See "What Is Copied When You Import or Export from the Import/Export Tab" on page 10-3 for more information.		

 Table 18–3
 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bexport

Example 18–5 Exports the Trading Partner Acme to /tmp/Acme.zip

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bexport -Dtpname="Acme" -Dexportfile="/tmp/Acme.zip"

Example 18–6 Exports an Agreement fro Design-Time with Listening Channel Details to /tmp/acmeGc.zip

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bexport -Dtpanames="Acme_GC_Agreement1"
-Dexportfile="/tmp/AcmeGc.zip"

Listening channels are deactivated while exporting and must be reactivated after you import data.

Example 18–7 Exports Multiple Deployed and Active Agreements to /tmp/export.zip

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bexport -Dtpanames="Acme_GC_Agreement1, GC_Acme_ Agreement1" -Dactive=true

No listening channels are exported.

Deploying Agreements

Validates and deploys all agreements in the repository. If an agreement is deployed, then it is deployed again. The older version of the agreement is then in an inactive state. This feature is in preview mode for this release.

Note: Validation can be turned off by enabling the property oracle.tip.b2b.deploy.validation=false in b2b-config.xml, which is found in

DOMAIN_HOME/config/soa-infra/configuration/

Turning off validation is useful when deploying large numbers of agreements, where you are certain that the data is valid. It requires a SOA Server restart.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bdeploy

Table 18–4 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bdeploy

Options	Description	Domain	Required
tpanames	One or more names of agreements to be deployed	Agreement names must be separated by a comma	No

Example 18–8 Deploys the Agreements Acme_GC_Agreement1 and GC_Acme_ Agreement1

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bdeploy -Dtpanames="Acme_GC_Agreement1,GC_Acme_ Agreement1"

Validating B2B Metadata

Validates B2B metadata, including agreements, trading partners, and documents. All agreements are validated if no options are specified. This feature is in preview mode for this release.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bvalidate

Options	Description	Domain	Required
args	File names of the trading partner, agreement, or document protocol	File names must be separated by a comma	Yes

Table 18–5 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bvalidate

Example 18–9 Validates All Agreements

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bvalidate

Example 18–10 Validates Agreement tpa_ID1234.xml

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bvalidate -Dargs="tpa_ID1234.xml"

Example 18–11 Validates Trading Partner tp_MyCompany.xml and Agreement tpa_ ID1234.xml

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bvalidate -Dargs="tp_MyCompany.xml,tpa_ID1234.xml"

CPP/CPA Templates

Creates a cpp_cpa.properties template file, which is used in the propfile option. This feature is in preview mode for this release.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcreate-cpaprop

Table 18–6 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaimport

Option	Description	Domain	Required
propfile	Property file that stores configuration details for b2bcpaimport and b2bcpaexport	-	Yes

Example 18–12 Creates a Property File Template That Is Used in the propfile Option

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcreate-cpaprop

CPP/CPA Import

Converts an ebXML standard cpa.xml file to an Oracle B2B metadata file, which must then be imported into Oracle B2B. This feature is in preview mode for this release.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaimport

propfile

Table 18–7 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2b	ocpaimport
--	------------

Option	Description	Domain	Required
propfile	Property file that stores configuration details for b2bcpaimport and b2bcpaexport	-	Yes

Example 18–13 Converts CPA-Formatted XML to an Oracle B2B ZIP File

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaimport -Dpropfile="/tmp/cpp_cpa.properties"

CPP/CPA Export

Converts an Oracle B2B metadata file (data exported from Oracle B2B) to an ebXML standard cpa.xml file (a CPA-ready configuration). This feature is in preview mode for this release.

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaexport

Option	Description	Domain	Required	
propfile	Property file that stores configuration details for b2bcpaimport and b2bcpaexport	-	Yes	

Table 18–8 Options for ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaimport

Example 18–14 Converts an Oracle B2B ZIP File to a CPA-Formatted XML File

ant -f ant-b2b-util.xml b2bcpaexport -Dpropfile="/tmp/cpp_cpa.properties"

Errors During Import

If you get the following broken pipe error, use Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console to increase Maximum Message Size to 200000000

[java] Exception in thread "main" java.lang.Exception: java.rmi.UnmarshalException: Broken pipe; nested exception is:

[java] java.net.SocketException: Broken pipe

[java] at

oracle.tip.b2b.utility.B2BCommandLineUtility.upgradeRepository(B2BCommandLineUtility.java:548)

[java] at oracle.tip.b2b.utility.B2BCommandLineUtility.main(B2BCommandLineUtility.java:601)

[java] Caused by: java.rmi.UnmarshalException: Broken pipe; nested exception is:

[java] java.net.SocketException: Broken pipe

Scripts for Archiving and Restoring Data

This chapter describes how to archive and restore B2B business messages using SQL scripts. These features are in preview mode for this release.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Introduction to Archiving and Restoring B2B Business Messages
- Archiving B2B Business Messages
- Restoring B2B Business Messages

See Chapter 10, "Importing and Exporting Data," for information on importing and exporting design-time data.

Introduction to Archiving and Restoring B2B Business Messages

Oracle B2B uses Oracle Data Pump, an Oracle Database 11g feature that enables fast bulk data and metadata movement, to archive B2B run-time instance data *in Oracle databases*.¹

You can specify criteria for archiving (and optionally purging) business messages based on start date, end date, and message state. The targeted business messages are marked with JOB_ID, a column in the B2B run-time tables that is used to synchronize archive and purge activity. B2B invokes the Data Pump PL/SQL API using JOB_ID. Hence, when you archive business messages, all the associated tables are also archived. Archived business messages can also be restored by using the Data Pump to import the run-time data into Oracle B2B (Oracle Metadata Service repository) and accessing it through B2B reports.

Archiving B2B Business Messages

To archive business messages, set up the archive directory and permissions and then run the archive procedure. The procedure provides an option to purge the archived rows.

To set up the archive directory and permissions:

1. On the computer running the database, create a directory for the archive file. For example,

mkdir /tmp/archive

¹ For non-Oracle databases, external database archiving tools can be used to export and import run-time data.

2. Give permissions to this directory so that the database process can write to it. For example,

chmod 777 /tmp/archive

3. Log in to the database as sysdba.

sqlplus /as sysdba

4. Set up B2B_EXPORT_DIR.

SQL> create or replace B2B_EXPORT_DIR as '/tmp/archive'

5. Grant the SOA schema user (for example, b2b_soainfra) permission for the export.

SQL> grant read, write on directory B2B_EXPORT_DIR to b2b_soainfra; SQL> grant exp_full_database to b2b_soainfra;

To archive, with an option to purge:

Set up the archive directory and permissions before using the following PL/SQL API.

1. Log in as the SOA schema user.

\$ sqlplus b2b_soainfra/password

2. Execute the archive procedure, for example,

SQL> exec b2b_archive_procedure('21-JAN-2008','28-JAN-2008','MSG_ COMPLETE','JAN.dmp','N');

The signature of the procedure is

b2b_archive_procedure(fromDate, toDate, messageState, fileName, shouldPurge);

Table 19–1 lists the parameters for the b2b_archive_procedure API.

Parameter Example Description 21-JAN-2008 fromDate Starting date for archival, DD-MON-YYYY toDate 28-JAN-2008 Ending date for archival, DD-MON-YYYY messageState $MSG_{}$ State of the business message. The MSG_COMPLETE state is COMPLETE typically archived. Other possible states are MSG_ INVALID, MSG_CONTINUE_PROCESS, MSG_COLLAB_ WAIT, MSG_PROCESS_ACK, MSG_SEND_ACK, MSG_ WAIT_ACK, MSG_ERROR, MSG_WAIT_TRANSMIT, MSG_SEND_EXP, MSG_PROCESS_EXP, MSG_ABORTED, MSG_TRANSMITFAILED, MSG_WAIT_FA, MSG_SEND_ FA, MSG_WAIT_BATCH fileName JAN.dmp Name of the archive file to be created by the database. Ensure that a file with this name does not exist in the archive directory. should_purge N Y removes the archived rows. The default is N.

Table 19–1 b2b_archive_procedure Parameters

Restoring B2B Business Messages

To restore business messages, set up the import directory and permissions and then run the restore procedure.

To set up the import directory and permissions:

1. On the PC running the database, create a directory for the import file.

mkdir /tmp/import

- 2. Give permissions to this directory so that the database process can read from it. chmod 777 /tmp/import
- **3.** Log in to the database as sysdba.

sqlplus /as sysdba

4. Set up B2B_IMPORT_DIR.

SQL> create or replace B2B_IMPORT_DIR as '/tmp/import'

5. Grant the SOA schema user (b2b_soainfra) permission for the export.

SQL> grant read, write on directory B2B_IMPORT_DIR to b2b_soainfra; SQL> grant imp_full_database to b2b_soainfra;

To restore business messages:

Set up the import directory and permissions before using the following PL/SQL API.

1. Log in as the SOA infra schema user.

\$ sqlplus soa_infra_user/password

2. Execute the import procedure, for example

SQL> exec b2b_restore_procedure('JAN.dmp');

The signature of the procedure is

b2b_restore_procedure(fileName)

Use the **Reports** tab to search for and display the imported data.

Utilities for Enqueuing and Dequeuing

Oracle B2B provides utilities to test and verify your installation and configuration before connecting to the host (back-end) applications. Use the utilities to learn how to send and receive business messages to and from Oracle B2B through the default AQ queue interface or the JMS queue interface. Other AQ internal delivery channels can be handled in the same way. See the B2B samples for examples of how to implement these utilities.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- AQ Enqueue and Dequeue Utilities
- JMS Enqueue and Dequeue Utilities

AQ Enqueue and Dequeue Utilities

You can enqueue to and dequeue from an AQ queue using Java. IPEnqueue and IPDequeue must be executed in the Oracle B2B environment.

AQ Enqueue

Table 20–1 lists the Java AQ enqueue utility properties.

Name	Description	
queue	The outbound AQ queue name. If unspecified, the Java enqueue utility uses the default outbound queue IP_OUT_QUEUE.	
replyToMsgID	The message ID to which the sending message is replying, typically used for the response message type.	
from	Trading partner that sends the message	
to	Trading partner that receives the message	
doctypeName	Document type name for the message	
doctypeRevision	Document protocol revision for the message	
payload	Payload file name	
attachment	Attachment file name	
url	The database URL format is jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <i>host:port:sid</i>	
user	The database user	
password	The database password	

Table 20–1IPEnqueue Properties

Name	Description	
eventName	Action name	
msgID	Message ID (optional). B2B generates its own message ID if it is not provided as part of an enqueue.	
msgType	Provide an optional message type:	
	 Request = 1 (default) 	
	Response = 2	
	 Functional Ack = 9 	

Table 20–1 (Cont.) IPEnqueue Properties

Example: ipenqueue.properties

queue	=
url	= jdbc:oracle:thin:@host:1521:sid
user	= user1
password	= password
replyToMsgID	=
from	= "Acme"
to	= "GlobalChips"
doctypeName	= 850
doctypeRevision	= 4010
payload	= Acme_850.xml
attachment	=

Note: In Windows ja_JP locale instances, the VARCHAR/String values are not enqueued correctly to the queue. The INT and CLOB values are enqueued correctly. This causes some fields, such as the from and to fields, to be null when the IPEnqueue utility is used to enqueue a file. As a workaround, in ja_JP locales, orai18n.jar should be added to the classpath while using oracle.tip.b2b.data.IPEnqueue.

AQ Dequeue

To dequeue messages, use the IPDequeue utility.

Table 20–2 lists the Java AQ dequeue utility properties.

Name	Description
queue	The inbound AQ queue name. If unspecified, the Java dequeue utility uses the default inbound queue IP_IN_QUEUE.
count	The number of messages to dequeue. If unspecified, only one message is dequeued.
output	Output file name
url	The database URL format is jdbc:oracle:thin:@host:port:sid
user	The database user
password	The database password

Table 20–2 IPDequeue Properties

Example: ipdequeue.properties:

queue	=	
count	=	1
output	=	t1.trc
url	=	jdbc:oracle:thin:@host:1521:sid
user	=	user1
password	=	password

JMS Enqueue and Dequeue Utilities

You can enqueue to and dequeue from a JMS destination (queue or topic) using utilities.

JMS Enqueue

Use the JMS enqueue utility to send a message to a JMS destination (queue or topic). This utility expects a property file to be provided as a command line argument where it reads the details to be sent.

Table 20–3 lists the properties that can be configured in the file.

Name	Description	
destination	JNDI name of queue or topic to send message to	
cf	JNDI name of connection factory to use	
factory	Factory provider class	
isTopic	Indicator for topic (optional)	
url	The database URL format is jdbc:oracle:thin:@host:port:sid	
user	The database user	
password	The database password	
from	From party	
to	To party	
eventName	Action name	
doctypeName	Document type name	
doctypeRevision	Document type revision	
payload	Payload file path	
attachment	Attachment file path	
msgID	Message ID (optional). B2B generates its own message ID if it is not provided as part of an enqueue.	
replyToMsgID	Reply to message (optional)	
msgType	Message type; the default is Request (optional).	

 Table 20–3
 JMS Enqueue Properties

Example 20-1 shows the sample jms_enqueue.properties file.

Example 20–1 Sample jms_enqueue.properties File

####### Destination Details ########
destination = jms/b2b/B2B_IN_QUEUE

cf = jms/b2b/B2BQueueConnectionFactory

```
######## Server and Factory Details ########
factory=weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory
url=t3://stacz36:8001/
#user=<uncomment and provide you username>
#password=<uncomment and proivde you password if required>
```

####### Payload Details #######
from=Acme
to=GlobalChips
#eventName=SampleEvent
doctypeName=Custom
doctypeRevision=1.0
payload=/scratch/work/GlobalChips_1234.dat

See the sample documentation for how to run these utilities.

Enqueue—Using a JMS JCA Adapter or Custom Utilities

The properties used by the AQ and JMS utilities are translated internally before the message is sent to the destination. Ensure that the properties in Table 20–4 are set as part of the javax.jms.Message delivered to the destination that B2B listens on.

AQ/JMS Utilities	Translated Value—For Custom Utilities	JMS Message
from	FROM_PARTY	Sent as a string type message property
to	TO_PARTY	Sent as a string type message property
doctypeName	DOCTYPE_NAME	Sent as a string type message property
doctypeRevision	DOCTYPE_REVISION	Sent as a string type message property
eventName	ACTION_NAME	Sent as a string type message property
msgID	MSG_ID	Sent as a string type message property
replyToMsgID	INREPLYTO_MSG_ID	Sent as a string type message property
msgType	MSG_TYPE	Sent as a string type message property
attachment	ATTACHMENT	Sent as a string type message property
payload	-	Sent as the message body

 Table 20–4
 How AQ/JMS Properties Are Translated for Custom Utilities

JMS Dequeue

This utility receives messages from the destination. The count property can be specified to control the number of messages to be picked up from the destination. Retrieved messages are written to the file JMSDequeue.txt at the current path (where you run the utility).
See the sample documentation for how to run these utilities.

Example 20–2 shows the sample JMS dequeue properties file.

Example 20–2 Sample jms_dequeue.properties File

######## Destination Details####### destination = jms/b2b/B2B_IN_QUEUE cf = jms/b2b/B2BQueueConnectionFactory count=1

######## Server and Factory Details #######
factory=weblogic.jndi.WLInitialContextFactory
url=t3://stacz36:8001/
#user=<uncomment and provide your username>
#password=<uncomment and provide your password if required>

Part VI Appendixes

This part contains the following appendixes:

- Appendix A, "Performance Tuning and Large Payloads"
- Appendix B, "Properties of b2b-config.xml"
- Appendix C, "Back-End Applications Interface"
- Appendix D, "Exception Handling"

Performance Tuning and Large Payloads

This appendix contains the following topics:

- Settings for Performance Tuning
 - Memory Arguments
 - Heap Size Settings
 - MDS Cache Size
 - Number of Threads
 - Stuck Thread Max Time
 - Tablespace
 - JTA Settings
- Handling Large Payloads
 - Introduction to Large Payload Support
 - Large Payloads and 32-Bit Windows PCs

Settings for Performance Tuning

To improve performance, set memory arguments appropriately based on your requirements and system. Code clean-up, multithreading, and table indexing are major contributors to maximizing the use of available resources. Java performance tuning also helps in sharing the resources among the various processes based on the usage/need of the resource.

When using the large payload settings, the internal delivery channel must be the default channel or a JMS queue.

Changes to b2b-config.xml require a server restart. The syntax in various examples in this section reflect generic UNIX format.

The following settings improved Oracle B2B performance based on 2 GB of RAM on a 32-bit computer and 200 MB of B2B configuration data. When working in a Windows operating system with large payloads, a 64-bit server is recommended.

Memory Arguments

Memory arguments are captured in DOMAIN_HOME/bin/setSOADomainEnv.sh. Memory tuning applies to Oracle JRocket or SUN JVM.

For Oracle JRocket

export JAVA_VENDOR **Oracle** DEFAULT_MEM_ARGS="-Xms1024m -Xmx1024m"

For Sun JVM

```
export JAVA_VENDOR Sun
DEFAULT_MEM_ARGS="-Xms1024m -Xmx1024m"
if["$JAVA_VENDOR"!= "Oracle"];then
DEFAULT_MEM_ARGS="$DEFAULT_MEM_ARGS -XX:CompileThreshold=100000 -XX:PermSize=256m
-XX:MaxPermSize=256m"
```

-Xms and -Xmx can be increased up to 2 GB based on memory availability.

Heap Size Settings

Verify the heap size settings in the setSOADomain.sh script (see DEFAULT_MEM_ ARGS) before starting any of the following servers in the WebLogic domain:

- The SOA managed server
- The WebLogic Admin Server

Using precise heap settings when starting the servers is necessary for B2B to process large payloads.

MDS Cache Size

To set the Metadata Service (MDS) instance cache size, add the following property and value to DOMAIN_HOME/config/soa-infra/configuration/b2b-config.xml.

```
<property>
<name>b2b.mdsCache</name>
<value>200000</value>
<comment>MDS Instance cache size </comment>
</property>
```

A ratio of 5:1 is recommended for the xmx-to-mdsCache values. For example, if the xmx size is 1024, maintain mdsCache at 200 MB.

Number of Threads

Changing the value of threadCount can improve Oracle B2B message processing. The recommended value depends on your system. For a 2 GB computer, a setting of 3 to 5 is recommended. The sleepTime property puts a thread to sleep after message processing. A setting between 10 and 1000 (milliseconds) is recommended.

Set these values in *DOMAIN_ HOME*/config/soa-infra/configuration/b2b-config.xml as follows:

```
<property>
<name>b2b.inboundProcess.threadCount</name>
<value>5</value>
<comment></comment>
</property>
<name>b2b.inboundProcess.sleepTime</name>
<value>10</value>
<comment></comment>
</property>
<property>
```

```
<name>b2b.outboundProcess.threadCount</name>
 <value>5</value>
 <comment></comment>
</property>
<property>
 <name>b2b.outboundProcess.sleepTime</name>
 <value>10</value>
 <comment></comment>
</property>
<property>
 <name>b2b.defaultProcess.threadCount</name>
 <value>5</value>
 <comment></comment>
</property>
<property>
 <name>b2b.defaultProcess.sleepTime</name>
 <value>10</value>
 <comment></comment>
</property>
```

Stuck Thread Max Time

Changing the value of **Stuck Thread Max Time** can improve Oracle B2B message processing if a thread is stuck. This is the maximum amount of time that the server checks the number of seconds that a thread must be continually working before the server considers the thread stuck.

Only if you see a stuck thread exception should you change the **Stuck Thread Max Time** setting in Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console. Increasing this number can degrade performance.

Navigate to **Environment** > **Servers** > *soa_server_name* > **Configuration** > **Tuning**. Set **Stuck Thread Max Time**, shown in Figure A–1, to a maximum of 1200. (The default value is 600 seconds.)

Figure A–1 Changing Stuck Thread Max Time

Change Center	ሰ Home L	.og Out P	referend	es 🔼	Record	d Help				Q
View changes and restarts							Welc	ome		Connected to: soa don
	Home >b2b	ui >Summ	ary of Se	rvers	>soa seri	ver1 >Su	mmary	of Serve	ers > soa s	erver1
changes will automatically be activated as you modify, add or delete items in this domain.	Settings for soa_server1									
Domain Structure	Configura	tion Pr	otocols	Log	iging I	Debug	Monit	oring	Control	Deployments
ioa_domain 📃	Services	Security	Note:	5						
E-Environment	General	Cluster	Servio	es	Kevstore	s SSL	Fee	deration	Services	Deployment
Clusters	Migration	Tuning	Ove	rload	Health	Monitor	ina	Server :	Start	Dopie) ment
Machines										
Work Managers Startup & Shutdown Classes Deployments Use this page to tune the performance and functionality of this server				erver.						
	🗹 🕂 Enable Native IO					Specifies whether native I/O is enabled for the server. More Info				
How do I	Socket Re	aders:		33				The from used	percentag the defai l as sockel	e of execute threads ult queue that can be t readers. More Info
Configure default network conflections Create and configure machines Configure clusters Start and stop servers	Maximum Sockets:	Open		-1				The sock	maximum ets allowe t of time,	number of open d in server at a given More Info
	🕂 Stuck	Thread	Мах	600				The	number of	seconds that a thread
System Status	Time:							this stud	server cor k. More :	isiders the thread Info
Failed (0) Critical (0) Overloaded (0) Warning (0) OK (2)	街 Stuck Interval:	Thread '	ſimer	60				The Web thre cont conf time	number of Logic Serv ads to see inually wo igured ma . More Ir	seconds after which ver periodically scans if they have been rking for the ximum length of afo
	Accept Ba	icklog:		300				The conr allov SSL	number of lection rec ved for thi ports. M	backlogged, new TCP quests that should be s server's regular and ore Info
	Login Tim	eout:		5000)			The defa This allow	login time(ult regular is the max ved for a r blish Mc	but for this server's r (non-SSL) listen port. simum amount of time new connection to ree Tofo

Tablespace

If you store more than an a 150 MG configuration, extend or add a data file to increase tablespace size as follows:

ALTER TABLESPACE sh_mds add DATAFILE 'sh_mds01.DBF' SIZE 100M autoextend on next 10M maxsize unlimited;

ALTER TABLESPACE sh_ias_temp add TEMPFILE 'sh_ias_temp01.DBF' SIZE 100M autoextend on next 10M maxsize unlimited;

JTA Settings

On slower Windows computers (2 to 4 GB, 32-bit), the JTA timeout must be increased for Oracle B2B. Use the Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console to increase the JTA transaction timeout to a higher number, depending on your environment. In some situations, a setting of 350 seconds is sufficient.

Handling Large Payloads

Oracle B2B can handle large payloads through the SOA Infrastructure and JMS internal queues.

Introduction to Large Payload Support

Inbound Setup

Figure A–2 shows the properties to set for inbound cases. Go to Administration > Configuration > Performance.

Figure A–2 Large Payload Size

Large Payload Size	2000000
Large Payload Directory	/tmp

If a composite is deployed to handle the large payload, this is the only configuration needed. If B2B is not delivering the payload to a composite, set **Use JMS Queue** to true, as shown in Figure A–3. Go to **Administration** > **Configuration** > **Generic**.

Figure A–3 Use JMS Queue

🖃 Generic	
Use JMS Queue	true
Use B2B Queue	false
Callout Directory	/MyCalloutDir

With **Use JMS Queue** set to true, the payload is delivered to B2B_IN_QUEUE, a JMS-based queue.

Outbound Setup

Figure A–4 shows the properties to set for the outbound case.

Figure A–4 Large Payload Directory

Large Payload Directory	P	
	/tmp	

Notes

- If you are doing large payload testing, set the logPayload property on the Administration > Configuration tab to false.
- **2.** If you are doing large payload testing, set showpayload to false to avoid listing the payload in reports.
- **3.** Increase the maximum heap size by using -Xmx2048m.
- **4.** Increase the database tablespace size for soadatasource to have autoextend on and increase the tablespace file size maximum limit.

```
alter database datafile '/scratch/$user/auto_
work/db230/oradata/db230/SH_soainfra.dbf' autoextend on next
10M maxsize 4096M
```

- 5. Set the transaction timeout in Oracle WebLogic Administration Server:
 - Weblogic Console Services -> JTA Timeout Seconds=720 seconds
 - Weblogic Console Services -> JDBC->DataSources->SOADataSource increase XA timeout to 120-180 seconds
- 6. If Oracle B2B is used alone (without the SOA Infrastructure), the JTA timeout can be set in b2b-config.xml by using the advanced property oracle.tip.b2b.jtaTimeout.
- **7.** For an outbound SOA composite, always select the **Use file streaming** option for the File Adapter.

🌢 Adapter Con	figuration Wizard	l - Step 4 of 9			X
Operation					*
The File Adapter system, a Write F contents of a file Operation Name.	supports four operatio ile operation that crea and a List Files opera Only one operation p	ons. There is a Read ates outgoing files, a tion that lists file nar er Adapter Service n	File operation th Synchronous Re nes in specified lo nay be defined us	at polls for incomi ad File operation cations. Specify sing this wizard.	ing files in your local file that reads the current the Operation type and
Operation Type:	💿 <u>R</u> ead File				
	🔿 <u>W</u> rite File				
	🔘 Synchronous Read File				
	🔿 List Files				
Operation Name:	Read				
Do not read f	le content				
Use file stream	ning				
TT Read File As J	wtachment				
Character Set		Encodina		Content Turk	
Character Sec.		Encound,		Congene Type	21
Help			< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Enish Cancel

Large Payloads and 32-Bit Windows PCs

On a 32 bit Windows computer, the payload size limit is 50 MB. This is because the heap size cannot be set to more than 1536m due to Windows-specific limits. Java VM throws an out-of-memory exception.

Properties of b2b-config.xml

Most B2B properties are set on the **Configuration** tab of the Oracle B2B interface. **Configuration** tab settings override properties set in b2b-config.xml. See Chapter 15, "Configuring B2B System Parameters."

This appendix contains the following topics:

- Turning off Validation During Deployment
- MDS Cache Size
- Number of Threads
- Setting Up File, FTP, or Email in an HA Environment
- Setting Internal Properties for a Functional Acknowledgment
- Setting b2b.FAHandleByB2B for EDI EDIFACT and EDI X12
- Setting the b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError Parameter

Note: Changes to b2b-config.xml require a server restart.

Turning off Validation During Deployment

You can turn off validation during deployment by setting the property b2b.deploy.validation=false in b2b-config.xml. This is useful when deploying a large number of agreements where you are certain that the data is valid. Restarting the SOA Server is required.

MDS Cache Size

See "MDS Cache Size" on page A-2 for how to set the Metadata Service (MDS) instance cache size in b2b-config.xml.

Number of Threads

See "Number of Threads" on page A-2 for how to set the number of threads in b2b-config.xml.

Setting Up File, FTP, or Email in an HA Environment

To set up File, FTP, or Email transports in an HA environment, specify a unique name for each instance in b2b.HAInstance. If you use #ServerName# for the value, B2B retrieves the WebLogic Server name as the HAInstanceName.

Setting Internal Properties for a Functional Acknowledgment

To ensure that the ISA segment elements (1 - 4) of a 997 message generated by B2B are identical to the received 850, or any other transaction message, set the property FAInternalProperties to true.

Setting b2b.FAHandleByB2B for EDI EDIFACT and EDI X12

When the b2b.FAHandleByB2B property in b2b-config.xml is set to false, then for an inbound EDI message, B2B does not generate a functional acknowledgment (FA).

If the FA is marked as expected in an agreement, the message is placed into the MSG_ WAIT_FA state and the back-end application is expected to generate the FA and push it to B2B as an outbound message back to the partner.

The following limitations apply when generating the FA from the back-end application:

- The FA is correlated with the original message based on the ReferToMsgID value set in the enqueue properties. The FA is correlated based on control numbers also.
- If the FA indicates that there was an error in the received message, the status of the correlated message is not updated to indicate an error. The correlated message is updated to MSG_COMPLETE.

These limitations are not present when the FA is generated by B2B (that is, when FAHandledByB2B is true).

Setting the b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError Parameter

When using the b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError parameter, inbound messages behave as if b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError is set to false; that is, if an error occurs during an inbound message process, then only that message is flagged with the error and other messages are passed. There is no option to flag every message as failed. For outbound messages, b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError can be set to true or false. The default is false. If the parameter is set to true, then for outbound messages, all outbound batch messages with errors are flagged.

To set the OneErrorAllError parameter:

Use either of the following methods:

In b2b-config.xml, add the following property:

```
<property>
  <name>b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError</name>
  <value>true</value>
  <comment>error all outbound batch messages on one error</comment>
</property>
```

 In Oracle Enterprise Manager Fusion Middleware Control, add the property to the b2b MBean by using the System MBean Browser. See Section 24.2, "Configuring B2B Operations" in Oracle Fusion Middleware Administrator's Guide for Oracle SOA Suite for how to access the System MBean Browser.

<u>C</u>

Back-End Applications Interface

This appendix contains the following topics:

Mapping B2B IP_MESSAGE_TYPE to SCA Normalized Message Properties

Mapping B2B IP_MESSAGE_TYPE to SCA Normalized Message Properties

Table C–1 maps the B2B IP_MESSAGE_TYPE to SCA normalized message properties.

AQ (IP_MESSAGE_TYPE) SCA	
b2b.messageId	MSG_ID
b2b.replyToMessageId	INREPLYTO_MSG_ID
b2b.fromTradingPartnerId	FROM_PARTY
b2b.fromTradingPartnerIdType	-
b2b.toTradingPartnerId	TO_PARTY
b2b.toTradingPartnerIdType	-
-	ACTION_NAME
b2b.documentTypeName	DOCTYPE_NAME
b2b.documentProtocolVersion	DOCTYPE_REVISION
b2b.documentProtocolName	-
b2b.documentDefinitionName	-
b2b.messageType	MSG_TYPE
b2b.conversationId	-
body	-
-	-
	SCAb2b.messageIdb2b.replyToMessageIdb2b.fromTradingPartnerIdb2b.fromTradingPartnerIdTypeb2b.formTradingPartnerIdTypeb2b.toTradingPartnerIdb2b.toTradingPartnerIdType-b2b.documentTypeNameb2b.documentProtocolVersionb2b.documentProtocolNameb2b.documentDefinitionNameb2b.messageTypeb2b.conversationIdbody-

Table C–1 B2B IP MESSAGE TYPE to AS11 SCA Normalized Message Property Mapping

Exception Handling

Oracle B2B handles exceptions for inbound and outbound messages. This appendix describes the exception handling, error messages, and structures for Oracle B2B.

This appendix contains the following topics:

- Inbound Messages
- Outbound Messages
- Inbound Exception Handling Scenarios
- Exception Payload Definition

Inbound Messages

This section describes the following inbound message types:

- Request or Response Messages
- Acknowledgment Messages
- Exception Messages

Request or Response Messages

For an incoming request or response message that results in an exception, the following actions occur:

An exception message is sent to the application.

The exception message is enqueued to B2B_IN_QUEUE and has the recipient name b2berroruser. The enqueued exception is based on ipException.xsd and contains information such as the error message (errorText has a short description and errorDescription has a longer description) and the error code.

An exception message is sent to the trading partner, if mandated by the exchange specification.

The exception message is sent back to the trading partner only if there is enough information to identify the outgoing trading partner agreement. For this purpose, the flag B2BHeader.sendException is used. The flag is set to true when enough information is extracted from the incoming message to send the exception message to the trading partner.

Oracle B2B catches exceptions thrown by exchange or document layers.

If the B2Bheader.sendException flag is set to true, the outgoing trading partner agreement is processed and an exception message is sent to the trading partner.

Acknowledgment Messages

For an incoming acknowledgment message that results in an exception, the following actions occur:

• An exception message is sent to the application.

The exception message is enqueued to B2B_IN_QUEUE and has the recipient name b2berroruser. The enqueued exception is based on ipException.xsd and contains information such as error text and error code.

No exception message is sent back to the trading partner.

Exception Messages

For an incoming exception message, the following actions occur:

- The original message is updated so that it is in an errored state. The incoming
 exception is processed and delivered to the application normally.
- If the incoming exception message itself results in an exception, an exception message is sent to the application.

The exception message is enqueued to B2B_IN_QUEUE and has the recipient name b2berroruser. The enqueued exception is based on ipException.xsd and contains information such as error text and error code. No exception message is sent back to the trading partner in this case.

B2B errors cannot be delivered on other queues that you may configure (for example, an AQ or JMS queue).

Failures with Inbound ebMS, AS1, and AS2 Messages

If the following types of failure occur while an incoming message is processing, then the receiving trading partner sends a negative acknowledgment to the sender.

- Decryption fails
- Verification fails
- Agreement is not found
- Document identification fails
- Document validation fails (and so on)

The negative acknowledgment message has the reference for the original (request) message details to correlate at the sender side.

Outbound Messages

If an exception occurs while an outbound message is being sent (for example, if the trading partner identification fails), then an exception message is sent to the application. The exception message is enqueued to B2B_IN_QUEUE and has the recipient name b2berroruser. The enqueued exception is based on ipException.xsd and contains information such as error text and error code.

If an exception occurs during Oracle B2B startup, then an exception message is enqueued to B2B_IN_QUEUE and has the recipient name b2berroruser. The enqueued exception is based on ipException.xsd and contains information such as error text and error code. The correlation ID is not populated in this case.

Note the following:

- When the exception message is sent back to the application, the document type is Exception instead of the original message document type.
- When the exception message is sent back to the application, inReplyToMessageId is populated with the correlation ID value.
- For inbound exception handling, a business message is always created and populated with the available information. It also points to the corresponding wire message. The wire message is updated so that it is in an errored state. For the outbound direction, only the business message is updated, because the wire message does not exist.
- The error reports are updated to show only business messages; a business message is always created in the inbound and outbound directions.

Inbound Exception Handling Scenarios

Table D–1 describes inbound exception handling scenarios.

If an exception occurs because	Then Oracle B2B does
The identification of the exchange fails or	Notifies the middleware
the exchange is not supported	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message
	 Sends a transport error message to the trading partner if the sendException flag is set in the exchange layer
Message unpacking fails	Notifies the middleware
	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message
Incoming message decoding fails	 Notifies the middleware
	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message
	 Sends an exception message to the trading partner, if the sendException flag is set in the exchange layer
The message is duplicated	Notifies the middleware
	 Updates the wire message as a duplicated message error
	 Creates a business message as a duplicated message error for the wire message

Table D–1 Inbound Exception Handling Scenarios

If an exception occurs because	Then Oracle B2B does				
Document identification fails	 Notifies the middleware 				
	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state 				
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message 				
	 Sends an exception message to the trading partner, if the sendException flag is set in the exchange layer 				
Incoming trading partner agreement processing fails	 Notifies the middleware 				
	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state 				
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message 				
	 Sends an exception message to the trading partner, if the sendException flag is set in the exchange layer 				
Incoming document processing fails	 Notifies the middleware 				
	 Updates the wire message as in an errored state 				
	 Creates a business message in an errored state for the wire message 				
	 Sends an exception message to the trading partner, if the sendException flag is set in the exchange layer 				

 Table D-1 (Cont.) Inbound Exception Handling Scenarios

Note the following:

- The exception is sent back to the trading partner only for RosettaNet exchanges. For other exchanges, a failure is reported as mandated in the respective specifications. For example, for an ebMS exchange, an acknowledgment is sent along with the error list that is defined. For an AS2 exchange, the acknowledgment is sent indicating an error, without exception details.
- An exception is sent back to the trading partner for request messages only.
- No exception is sent back to the trading partner for response, acknowledgment, and functional acknowledgment messages.

Exception Payload Definition

The exception payload, ipException.xsd, is defined as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
xmlns="http://integration.oracle.com/B2B/Exception"
targetNamespace="http://integration.oracle.com/B2B/Exception">
  <xs:element name="Exception">
    <!--xs:complexType name="Exception"-->
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element ref="correlationId"/>
        <xs:element ref="b2bMessageId"/>
        <xs:element ref="errorCode"/>
        <xs:element ref="errorText"/>
        <xs:element ref="errorDescription"/>
        <xs:element ref="errorSeverity"/>
        <xs:element ref="errorDetails" minOccurs="0" />
      </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
 </xs:element>
 <xs:element name="correlationId" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="b2bMessageId" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="errorCode" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="errorText" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="errorDescription" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="errorSeverity" type="xs:string"/>
 <xs:element name="errorDetails">
   <xs:complexType>
     <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element ref="parameter" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
     </xs:sequence>
   </xs:complexType>
 </xs:element>
 <xs:element name="parameter">
   <xs:complexType>
     <rs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
     <re><xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required" />
   </xs:complexType>
 </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Index

Α

Administration page, 2-5 Administrator role, 5-7 agreements active, 8-3 exporting, 8-3 creating, 6-2 definition, 6-1 deleting, 6-6 deploying, 2-12, 6-5 deployment states, 8-1 functional acknowledgements, 6-4 redeploying, 6-6 trading partners, 2-11 translation, 6-4 validation. 6-4 Analyzer, 3-11 Applicability Statement 1 (AS1) channel, 5-11 exchange protocol, 1-4 identifier, 9-2 Applicability Statement 2 (AS2) exchange protocol, 5-11 identifier, 9-2 application message reports, 16-7 AQ channel attributes, 5-17 transport protocol parameters, 5-14 archiving B2B business messages, 19-1 AS1 See Applicability Statement 1 (AS1) exchange protocol AS2 See Applicability Statement 2 (AS2) exchange protocol Auto Create Agreement, 5-29

В

B2B IP_MESSAGE_TYPE, C-1 B2B transaction, creating, 2-8 b2b-config.xml file, 1-8, A-1, A-2, B-1, B-2 b2bcpaexport command line tool, 18-6 b2bcpaimport command line tool, 18-5 b2bcreate-cpaprop command line tool, 18-5 b2bdeploy command line tool, 18-4 b2bexport command line tool, 18-3 b2b.FAHandleByB2B property, B-2 B2BHeader.sendException flag, D-1, D-2 b2bimport command line tool, 18-2 b2b.outboundOneErrorAllError parameter, B-2 b2bpurge command line tool, 18-2 B2BUser, 10-3 b2bvalidate command line tool, 18-4 batched messages creating, 11-3 managing, 11-4 scheduling, 11-3 searching for agreements, 11-2 setting up, 11-1 business message reports, creating, 16-2 business messages archiving, 19-1 restoring, 19-2 business-to-business e-commerce comparison to traditional transactions, 1-2 description, 1-1

С

Callout Directory parameter, 12-4 callouts code example, 12-6 creating, 12-3 creating a library JAR file, 12-3 defining callout .jar file library location, 12-4 definition, 12-1 differently formatted XML messages, 12-2 implementation class, 12-4 implementing, 12-6 including in an agreement, 12-5 library name, 12-4 parameter attributes, 12-4 predefined XSLTCalloutImpl class file, 12-4 channel attributes AQ, 5-17 configuring, 5-16 email, 5-16 file, 5-17 FTP, 5-17 JMS, 5-17

MLLP, 5-17 SFTP, 5-17 channel details, 5-21 CLIENT-CERT authentication method, 1-6 cloning trading partners, 5-2 command line tools b2bcpaexport, 18-6 b2bcpaimport, 18-5 b2bcreate-cpaprop, 18-5 b2bdeploy, 18-4 b2bexport, 18-3 b2bimport, 18-2 b2bpurge, 18-2 b2bvalidate, 18-4 introduction, 18-1 prerequisites for running, 18-1 configuration parameters, setting, 15-1 control number information, purging, 13-1 conversation report, creating, 16-12 CPP/CPA exporting, 18-6 importing, 18-5 templates, creating, 18-5 custom contact information types, creating, 9-4 custom document protocols configuring XPath expressions, 7-5 definition, 7-2 document definition parameters, 7-3 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document type parameters, 7-2 document version parameters, 7-2 custom identifier types, creating, 9-1 custom trading partner parameter types, creating, 9-4

D

Data Generator, 3-9 deployed agreement states active, 8-2 changing, 8-3 inactive, 8-2 purged, 8-2 retired, 8-2 deployed agreements managing, 8-1 metrics, 2-7 searching, 8-2 deploying agreements, 18-4 dequeuing See Java dequeue command design metadata, 13-1 design-time repository description, 10-1 exported file, 10-4 exporting, 10-2 importing, 10-2 what is imported or exported, 10-3 document definitions adding, 5-9

changing after importing metadata, 7-33 creating, 2-10, 4-3 definition, 4-1 deleting, 4-7 EDI EDIFACT, 7-7 example, 4-3 trading partner agreements, 6-3 document guidelines available types, 3-1 example, 3-3 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document protocols, 1-4 custom, 7-2 definition, 7-1 EDI, 3-1 EDI EDIFACT, 7-7 EDI X12, 4-2, 7-12 EDIEL, 1-3, 1-4 HL7, 1-2, 1-8, 3-1, 7-16 introduction, 4-1 managing, 2-5 NCPDP Telecom, 1-3, 1-4, 3-1 OAG, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 7-20 ParserSchema, 3-1 Partner Interface Process (PIP), 7-24 Positional Flat File Document Protocol, 7-22 proprietary transactions, 7-2 RosettaNet, 1-2, 1-3, 1-8, 3-1, 7-24 supported, 1-2 UCCnet, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 7-29 Document Routing IDs, 7-33 DUNS, 9-2

Ε

ebMS Identifier, 9-4 ebMS-1.0, 1-3, 5-11, 5-21 ebMS-2.0, 5-11, 5-21 ebXML messaging service (ebMS) parameters, 7-2 EDI document guidelines, 3-1 Group ID, 9-2 Group ID Qualifier, 9-2 Interchange ID, 9-2 Interchange ID Qualifier, 9-3 Interchange Internal ID, 9-3 Interchange Internal Sub ID, 9-3 EDI EDIFACT definition, 7-7 document definition parameters, 7-10 document definitions, 7-7 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document protocols, 7-7 document type parameters, 7-9 document version parameters, 7-7 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 samples, 1-8 setting FAHandleByB2B property, B-2 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 UNA, 7-8

EDI X12 definition, 7-12 document definition parameters, 7-14 document hierarchy, 4-2 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document type parameters, 7-14 document version parameters, 7-12 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 samples, 1-8 setting FAHandleByB2B property, B-2 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 EDIEL Oracle B2B support, 1-3 preview mode, 1-4 Email AS1-1.0 exchange protocol parameters, 5-19 channel attributes, 5-16 transport protocol parameters, 5-13 enqueue, JMS JCA adapter, 20-4 enqueuing See Java enqueue command enqueuing and dequeuing, 20-1 error message reports, creating, 16-10 errorDescription, D-1 errorText, D-1 exception handling description, D-1 inbound exception handling scenarios, D-3 inbound messages, D-1 acknowledgement messages, D-2 document identification failure, D-4 document processing failure, D-4 ebMS, AS1, and AS2 failures, D-2 exception messages, D-2 exchange identification failure, D-3 exchange not supported, D-3 message decoding failure, D-3 message duplicated, D-3 message unpacking failure, D-3 request or response messages, D-1 scenarios, D-3 trading partner agreement failure, D-4 outbound messages, D-2 payload definition, D-4 exchange protocol parameters configuring, 5-17 email, AS1-1.0, 5-19 HTTP, AS2-1.1, 5-18 HTTP, ebMS-1.0, 5-18 HTTP, ebMS-2.0, 5-18 TCP, MLLP-1.0, 5-18 exporting active agreement, 8-3 CPP/CPA files, 18-6 data, 18-3 description, 10-1 design-time repository to file, 10-1 restrictions, 8-4, 10-1 types of export supported, 10-1

F

FAInternalProperties property, B-2 file channel attributes, 5-17 file transport protocol parameters, 5-14 FTP channel attributes, 5-17 transport protocol parameters, 5-15 Functional Acknowledgment, setting internal properties, B-2

G

Generic AQ-1.0, 1-3, 5-11 Generic Email-1.0, 1-3, 5-12 Generic File-1.0, 1-3, 5-11 Generic FTP-1.0, 1-3, 5-11 Generic HTTP-1.0, 1-3, 5-12 Generic Identifier, 9-3 Generic JMS-1.0, 1-3, 5-12 Generic SFTP-1.0, 1-3, 5-11

Η

HA environment email transport, B-1 File transport, B-1 FTP transport, B-1 HAInstanceName, B-1 Health Level 7 (HL7) Batch Application ID, 9-3 Batch Application Universal ID, 9-3 Batch Application Universal ID Type, 9-3 Batch Facility ID, 9-3 Batch Facility Universal ID, 9-3 Batch Facility Universal ID Type, 9-3 definition, 7-16 document definition parameters, 7-19 document guidelines, 3-1 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document type parameters, 7-18 document version parameters, 7-16 File Application ID, 9-3 File Application Universal ID, 9-3 File Application Universal ID Type, 9-3 File Facility ID, 9-3 File Facility Universal ID, 9-3 File Facility Universal ID Type, 9-3 immediate acknowledgment, 7-20 Message Application ID, 9-3 Message Application Universal ID, 9-3 Message Application Universal ID Type, 9-3 Message Facility ID, 9-3 Message Facility Universal ID, 9-4 Message Facility Universal ID Type, 9-4 negative acknowledgment messages, 7-20 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 samples, 1-8 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 Host Administrator role, 1-5 Host Monitor role, 1-5

host trading partner, 5-1 agreements, 6-3 key store information, 5-6 HTTP AS2-1.1 exchange protocol parameters, 5-18 ebMS-1.0 exchange protocol parameters, 5-18 ebMS-2.0 exchange protocol parameters, 5-18 transport protocol parameters, 5-13

Identity Store, creating a new user, 5-7 import errors, 18-6 importing CPP/CPA files, 18-5 data, 18-2 description, 10-1 design-time repository from file, 10-1 instance data, 2-6, 13-1 instance metadata, 13-1 ipException.xsd file, D-2 enqueued exception, D-1, D-2, D-3 exception payload definition, D-4

J

Java dequeue command, 20-1 Java enqueue command, 20-1 JMS channel attributes, 5-17 dequeue properties, 20-4 enqueue and dequeue, 20-3 enqueue properties, 20-3 JCA adapter, 20-4 transport protocol parameters, 5-15

L

large payloads 32-bit Windows, A-7 description, A-5 inbound setup, A-5 outbound setup, A-5 listening channel adding, 14-1 adding channel attributes, 14-8 adding details, 14-4 adding exchange protocol parameters, 14-9 adding security parameters, 14-9 adding transport protocol parameters, 14-8 configuring, 14-7 definition, 14-1 protocols, 14-2 logging in, user interface tool, 2-2 logPayload property, A-6

Μ

message exchange protocol AS1, 1-4 ebMS-1.0, 1-3

Index-4

ebMS-2.0, 1-3 Generic AQ-1.0, 1-3 Generic Email-1.0, 1-3 Generic File-1.0, 1-3 Generic FTP-1.0, 1-3 Generic HTTP-1.0, 1-3 Generic JMS-1.0, 1-3 Generic SFTP-1.0, 1-3 MLLP-1.0, 1-3 RosettaNet-01.10, 1-3 RosettaNet-V02.00, 1-3 messages, purging, 16-2 Metadata Service (MDS) instance cache size, B-1 managing metadata, 1-5 repository, 1-5 metrics introduction, 17-1 summary data, 17-3 Metrics page, 2-7 MIME, 1-2 Minimum Lower Layer Protocol (MLLP) channel attributes, 5-17 delivery channels, 5-20 description, 5-11 ID, 9-4 message exchange protocol, 1-3 transport protocol parameters, 5-14 Monitor role, 5-7, 16-1

Ν

NCPDP Telecom document guidelines, 3-1 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 preview mode, 1-4 number of threads, B-1

0

OAM-SSO protected URLs, 1-6 Open Applications Group (OAG) document definition parameters, 7-21 document protocol parameter types, 7-31 document type parameters, 7-20 document version parameters, 7-20 introduction, 7-20 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 preview mode, 1-4 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 Oracle B2B adding a channel, 5-12 adding a user, 5-8 Administration page, 2-5 as a binding component, 1-6 available channels, 5-10 channel attributes, 5-16 channel details, 5-21 command line tools, 18-1 configuration parameters, 15-1

document protocols, 4-1 exception handling, D-1 getting started, 2-1 in a SOA implementation, 1-6 in JDeveloper environment, 2-13 introduction, 1-1 logging in, 2-2 metadata, 1-5 metrics, 17-1 Metrics page, 2-7 partner metrics, 17-3 Partners page, 2-5 port information, 2-3 process flow, 3-1 Reports page, 2-6 resubmitting messages, 16-2 samples, 1-8 security features, 1-5 supported protocols, 1-2 trading partners, 5-1 transport protocols, 14-3 user interface, 2-4 user interface, accessing, 2-2 Oracle B2B Document Editor, 2-1, 2-9 Analyzer, 3-11 Data Generator, 3-9 document definitions, 4-3 document guidelines, 3-1 installation, 3-3 introduction, 3-1 Oracle BPEL Process Manager, 1-7 Oracle Business Activity Monitoring (BAM), 1-7 Oracle Data Pump, 19-1 Oracle Enterprise Manager Fusion Middleware Control, 1-8 Oracle JDeveloper, 2-1 Oracle Mediator, 1-7 Oracle Metadata Service repository, 19-1 Oracle Platform Security Services, 1-5 Oracle SOA Suite overview, 1-6 Oracle WebLogic Server Administration Console administering Oracle B2B, 1-8 Security Realms, 5-7

Ρ

ParameterValue, 10-3 ParserSchema, document guidelines, 3-1 Partner Interface Process (PIP) document definition parameters, 7-26 document type parameters, 7-25 introduction, 7-24 partner metrics, 17-3 Partners page, 2-5 performance tuning, 1-8 description, A-1 heap size settings, A-2 JTA settings, A-5 large payloads, A-5

MDS cache size, A-2 memory arguments, A-1 number of threads, A-2 Stuck Thread Max Time, A-3 tablespace, A-4 positional flat files document definition parameters, 7-22 document protocol parameter types, 7-32 document type parameters, 7-22 document version parameters, 7-22 introduction, 7-22 predefined identifier types, 9-2 preview mode, 1-4 process flow, overview, 2-8 proprietary transactions, 7-2 protocols Custom, 7-2 document, 7-1 EDI EDIFACT, 7-7 EDI X12, 7-12 HL7, 7-16 OAG, 7-20 positional flat file, 7-22 RosettaNet, 7-24 UCCnet, 7-29 purging data, 18-2 design metadata, 13-1 messages, 16-2

R

reference, 1-6 Remote Administrator role, 1-5 Remote Monitor role, 1-5 remote trading partners, 5-3 agreements, 6-3 definition, 5-1 reports business message status, 16-2 conversation message status, 16-12 description, 16-1 error message status, 16-10 monitor user role, 16-1 Reports page, 2-6 restoring B2B business messages, 19-2 resubmitting messages, 16-2 roles Administrator role, 5-7 Host Administrator, 1-5 Host Monitor, 1-5 Monitor role, 5-7 Remote Administrator, 1-5 Remote Monitor, 1-5 RosettaNet Business Directory, 7-28 definition, 7-24 dictionaries, 7-24 document guidelines, 3-1 document protocol parameter types, 7-32 document type definition (DTD), 7-24 Message Guideline specification, 7-28 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 Partner Interface Process (PIP), 7-24 samples, 1-8 Technical Directory, 7-28 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 validation, 7-28 RosettaNet-01.10, 1-3, 5-11, 5-21 RosettaNet-V02.00, 1-3, 5-11, 5-21 run-time data, 2-6 metadata, 13-1

S

sample SOA implementation, 1-6 SCA normalized message properties, C-1 security configuring, 5-19 features, 1-5 Security Realms, 5-7 SegmentCount macro, 3-9 service, 1-6 setSOADomain.sh script, A-2 SFTP channel attributes, 5-17 transport protocol parameters, 5-15 SMIME, 1-2 SOA composite application, 1-6 SOA Server, 1-8 SOAP, 1-2 supported protocols, 1-2 system parameters, setting, 15-1

Т

TCP, MLLP-1.0 exchange protocol parameters, 5-18 trading partner agreements creating, 2-11, 6-1, 6-2 definition, 6-1 deleting, 6-6 deploying, 6-5 functional acknowledgements, 6-4 host trading partner, 6-3 redeploying, 6-6 remote trading partner, 6-3 translation, 6-4 validation, 6-4 trading partners, 2-5, 2-11 adding users, 5-7 cloning, 5-2 configuring, 5-1 contact information, 5-5 creating a profile, 5-2 creating custom parameter types, 9-4 custom identifier types, 9-1 definition, 5-1 host, 5-1 host key store information, 5-6

identifying types and values, 5-4 overview, 5-1 parameters and values, 5-5 remote, 5-1, 5-3 transport protocol parameters AO, 5-14 configuring, 5-13 email, 5-13 file, 5-14 FTP, 5-15 HTTP, 5-13 IMS, 5-15 MLLP, 5-14 SFTP, 5-15 transport protocols available in Oracle B2B, 14-3 using, 14-3

U

UCCnet definition, 7-29 document definition parameters, 7-29 document protocol parameter types, 7-32 document type parameters, 7-29 document version parameters, 7-29 Oracle B2B support, 1-3 preview mode, 1-4 traditional transaction comparison, 1-2 UNA, 7-8 user interface accessing, 2-2 main page, 2-3 users accessing user interface tool, 2-2 admin user name, 2-2

V

validating B2B metadata, 18-4 validation, turning off during deployment, B-1

Х

XMLDSig, 1-2 XMLEncrypt, 1-2 XMLSchema, document guidelines, 3-1 XSLTCalloutImpl class file, 12-4